EXTENDED TO MAY 16, 2016

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No. 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public. Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990. Open to Public Inspection

A	For	the 2014 calendar year, or tax year beginning $$ JUL $1,2014$ and endi	ing JŪ	N 30, 201	5				
В	Check			Employer ident					
	Add cha Nar	THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY							
Ļ	cha	nge Doing business as		53-0204707					
E	retu	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	m/suite E	E Telephone number					
	tern	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code	 -	2028066100 G Gross receipts \$ 1,340,568,000					
	1,340,568,000.								
	App tion	WASHINGTON, DC 20059 F Name and address of principal officer MICHAEL MASCH	— "	(a) Is this a group					
	pen	SAME AS C ABOVE	[es? Yes X No				
T	Tax-e	exempt status: X 501(c)(3) 501(c) () (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or	527 H		included? Yes No				
		site: WWW.HOWARD.EDU			a list. (see instructions)				
			□	(c) Group exempt	on number				
	art I		L rear or r	ormation; 1007	M State of legal domicile; DC				
-	1	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: WE EDUC	י שיחגי	CULLIDENTIC	DEVELOP				
Activities & Governance		PROFESSIONALS, CONDUCT RESEARCH, AND SERVE	DAMTI	SIUDENIS,	DEAGLOS				
rna	2	Check this box if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed or	LAITI	TINID.					
Ve	3	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	or more th	an 25% of its net a					
Ğ	4	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3	33				
S)	5	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2014 (Part V, line 2a)		4					
itie	6	Total number of volunteers (estimate if pagesson)		5					
₹	7:	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)		6					
V	1	a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12 Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34		7a					
	1	The state of			7 - 7				
a)	8	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	230	Prior Year 9,485,000	Current Year				
Ď	9			556,000	224,317,000.				
Revenue	10	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g) Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	- 53	3,366,000					
Œ	11	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	16	,965,000	41,814,000.				
	12	Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	970	,372,000.	970,617,000.				
	13	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		3,548,854.					
	14	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	.	0,040,054.					
S	15	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	183	3,726,464.	1 0 •				
nse	16a	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	. =0.	184,690.					
Expenses	Ь	Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) 4,899,045.		104,090.	12,000.				
ш	17	Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	400	,209,992.	429,788,531.				
	18	Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	982	2,670,000.					
	19	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	-12	2,298,000.	1,011,947,000.				
Net Assets or Fund Balances		The state of the s	$\overline{}$	ing of Current Year					
sets	20	Total assets (Part X, line 16)		1,532,775,000.					
SE S	21	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)		,827,000.					
<u> </u>	22	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20		,948,000.					
Pa	art II	Signature Block							
Und	er pen	alties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and s	statements	and to the best of m	y knowledge and belief it is				
true,	, corre	ct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officery is based on all information of which pre	eparer has	anv knowledge.	y Miowiougo una bollol, it is				
		Mary Mary		5/16/2016					
Sigr	n	Signature of officer		Date					
Her	е	MICHAEL MASCH, CFO AND TREASURER							
		Type or print name and title							
		Print/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature	Date	Check	PTIN				
Paid -		SHEILA EICHELBERGER Aller Zu	-05/	16/16 if self-employ	P00743897				
	arer	Firm's name SB & COMPANY, LLC		Firm's EIN	25-1306171				
Use	Only	Firm's address 200 INTERNATIONAL CIRCLE, SUITE 550	00						
		HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030		Phone no. (4	10) 584-0060				
Vlay	the I	RS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)			X Yes No				
		TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY							

Pai	t III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III
1	Briefly describe the organization's mission:
	THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY WAS ESTABLISHED BY AN ACT OF CONGRESS IN 1867.
	THE UNIVERSITY IS AN INSTITUTION THAT EDUCATES STUDENTS, DEVELOPS
	PROFESSIONALS, CONDUCTS RESEARCH, AND SERVES PATIENTS THROUGH 12
	SCHOOLS OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND AN ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTER.
2	Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes X No
3	If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O. Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes X No
3	If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.
4	Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses.
	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and
	revenue, if any, for each program service reported.
4a	(Code:) (Expenses \$ 489,511,176. including grants of \$ 116,821,218.) (Revenue \$ 328,757,000.)
	EDUCATION, GENERAL/OTHER - HOWARD UNIVERSITY IS A COMPREHENSIVE
	RESEARCH-ORIENTED HISTORICALLY BLACK PRIVATE UNIVERSITY PROVIDING AN
	EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCE OF EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY TO STUDENTS OF HIGH
	ACADEMIC POTENTIAL WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS UPON THE PROVISION OF
	EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES TO ALL STUDENTS. HOWARD UNIVERSITY IS THE
	NATION'S TOP PRODUCER OF MINORITY LAWYERS, DENTISTS, PHYSICIANS AND
	AFRICAN AMERICAN PHDS IN THE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FIELDS. THE
	UNIVERSITY SERVES A COMMUNITY OF APPROXIMATELY 10,000 STUDENTS.
4b	(Code:) (Expenses \$ 288,687,678 • including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 307,981,000 •)
	A PRIVATE, NONPROFIT INSTITUTION, HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL IS THE
	NATION'S ONLY TEACHING HOSPITAL LOCATED ON THE CAMPUS OF A HISTORICALLY
	BLACK UNIVERSITY. IT OFFERS MEDICAL STUDENTS A SUPERIOR LEARNING
	ENVIRONMENT AND OPPORTUNITIES TO OBSERVE OR PARTICIPATE IN
	GROUND-BREAKING CLINICAL AND RESEARCH WORK WITH PROFESSIONALS WHO ARE
	CHANGING THE FACE OF HEALTH CARE. HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL ADMITS
	PATIENTS REGARDLESS OF THEIR ABILITY TO PAY.
4c	(Code:) (Expenses \$ 67,756,356 • including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 42,491,000 •)
70	THE UNIVERSITY OFFERS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT THROUGH ITS AUXILIARY
	SERVICES FOR THE BENEFIT OF FACULTY, STAFF AND STUDENTS AND TO
	COMPLEMENT THE QUALITY OF THE ACADEMIC LIFE. AUXILIARY SERVICES
	INCLUDE STUDENT HOUSING, FOOD SERVICES, A BOOKSTORE, PARKING,
	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES AND A PUBLIC TELEVISION STATION.
4d	Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)
40	(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$) Total program service expenses ► 845,955,210.
	Total program outviou expenses y 1200 / 1100

432002 11-07-14

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors?	2	Х	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for			\ \ •
_	public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		X
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect			x
_	during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4		
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5		x
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to	,		
Ū	provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		x
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,	_		
-	the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7	Х	
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete</i>			
	Schedule D, Part III	8	Х	
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for			
	amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		Х
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent			
	endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10	Х	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X			
	as applicable.			
а	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D,		37	
_	Part VI	11a	X	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total	441.	Х	
_	assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b	Λ	<u> </u>
С	Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		x
ч	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in	110		
u	Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d		x
е	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e	Х	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses			
	the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f	Х	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a	Х	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year?			
	If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b		X
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13	Х	
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a	Х	
b				
	investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000		v	
	or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b	X	
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any	45		x
16	foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16	Х	
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX,	10	-25	
.,	column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I	17	х	
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines			
	1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18	Х	
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule G, Part III	19		х
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a	Х	
	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b	Х	
		Form	990	(2014)

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

			Yes	No
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or			
	domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21	Х	
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on			
	Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22	Х	
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current			
	and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule J	23	Х	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the			
	last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete			
	Schedule K. If "No", go to line 25a	24a	Х	<u> </u>
	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		Х
С	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease			37
	any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		X
	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
25a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit	05-		х
	transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		
D	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete			
	Cohodula I Doubl	25b		х
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or	230		
20	former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule L, Part II	26		х
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial			
	contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member			
	of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27	Х	
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV			
	instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):			
а	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a		X
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b		Х
С	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer,			
	director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c		X
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29		Х
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation			,,
	contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	30		X
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations?			v
	If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I	31		X
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete	00		х
22	Schedule N, Part II Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations	32		
33	sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33	х	
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and	33		
0.		34	х	
35a	Part V, line 1 Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		Х
	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity			
	within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36		Х
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization			
	and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI	37		Х
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?			
	Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	Х	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

	Check if Schedule O contains a response of note to any line in this Part v					Ш						
			4.50		Yes	No						
	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1a	1476									
	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	1b	0									
С	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and r											
_	(gambling) winnings to prize winners?	 I		1c								
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements,		8392									
D	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)											
20	Ba Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?											
	b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-1 for this year? If "No," to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule U 4a At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a											
- a	financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial		•	4a	Х							
h	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: NIGERIA, MALAWI, SOUTH AF			Tu								
	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial A											
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?			5a		Х						
	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transa			5b		Х						
	If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?			5c								
	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did t											
	any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?			6a		Х						
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contribu											
	were not tax deductible?			6b								
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).											
а	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and se	rvices p	rovided to the payor?	7a	X							
b	b If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?											
С	c Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required											
	to file Form 8282?			7c		X						
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d				Х						
е	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?											
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit cont			7f		Х						
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file F			7g								
	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization			7h								
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained											
^				8								
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			0-								
a b	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966? Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?			9a 9b								
	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			อม								
	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a										
	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b										
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:											
	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a										
	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against											
	amounts due or received from them.)	11b										
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form	1041	>	12a								
		12b										
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.											
а	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?			13a								
	Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.											
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the		, I									
	organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b										
	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c										
				14a		X						
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedul	le O		14b	265	<u> </u>						
				Form	990	(2014)						

432005 11-07-14

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

						Λ					
Sec	tion A. Governing Body and Management										
		1 1	2 2 E		Yes	No					
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year	1a	33								
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing										
	body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.										
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent	1b	30								
2	2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other										
	officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		L	2		X					
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the	ne direct supervision									
	of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		L	3		X					
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form	990 was filed?		4		X					
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's as	sets?	Г	5		X					
6											
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or a										
	more members of the governing body?			7a		X					
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members,		···· [
	persons other than the governing body?			7b		Х					
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the ye		····								
а	The governing body?	-		8a	Х						
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?		- 1	8b	Х						
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be real		····								
-	organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O			9		Х					
Sec	tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Fi										
	tion = 1 to the content of requestion in a manifest about points of the content of the manifest and the content of the content	0.00.000			Yes	No					
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		Γ	10a		X					
	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such or		····								
-	and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?			10b							
112	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body			11a	Х						
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.	ay before ming the form	''	114							
12a											
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise			12a 12b	X						
	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If ")		····	120							
·	in Schedule O how this was done			12c	х						
13	5			13	X						
	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?			14	X						
14 15				14	-25						
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approve										
_	persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			15-	Х						
	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official			15a	X						
D	Other officers or key employees of the organization			15b	25						
16 -	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).	mont with -									
ioa	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrange			40-	х						
1.	taxable entity during the year?		····	16a	21						
D	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluating in initial venture agreements under applicable federal toy law, and take stone to enforce the agree of the control of the										
	in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the orga	inization's		401	х						
800	exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		L	16b	Λ						
	tion C. Disclosure										
17	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed DC, NY	T (Castian 504()(0)	- I. A	!!!	1_						
18	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-	1 (Section 501(C)(3)S 01	niy) av	/allab	ie						
	for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.	in Onlandate O									
		in Schedule O)									
19	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, co	onflict of interest policy	, and	tinan	cial						
	statements available to the public during the tax year.										
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's bo	ooks and records:									
	MICHAEL MASCH - 202-806-2411										
	2244 10TH STREET NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20059										

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- 1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.
- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
 - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

 \perp Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

(A)	(B)	l	111120	((прс	isat	(D)	(E)	(F)
Name and Title	Average	(do		Pos	ition) than	one	Reportable	Reportable	Estimated
	hours per week	box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						compensation from	compensation from related	amount of other
	(list any	ctor						the	organizations	compensation
	hours for	or dire				ted		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the
	related	nstee (truste		يو	beusa		(W-2/1099-MISC)		organization
	organizations below	ual tri	ional		ploye	t com				and related organizations
	line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			organizations
(1) STACEY J. MOBLEY, ESQ.	1.00									
CHAIRMAN	0.00	Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(2) MR. ADDISON BARRY RAND	1.00									
IMMEDIATE PAST CHAIRMAN	0.00	Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(3) MR. ROBERT L. LUMPKINS	1.00									
VICE CHAIRMAN		Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(4) MRS. BENAREE P. WILEY	1.00									
VICE CHAIRWOMAN		Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(5) MS. KELECHI C. ANYANWU	1.00							_	_	_
BOARD TRUSTEE	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(6) CHARLES BOYD, MD	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) CHARISSE R. LILLIE, ESQ.	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(8) HAROLD P. FREEMAN, MD	1.00	١								•
BOARD TRUSTEE	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) DR. MARIAN JOHNSON-THOMPSON	1.00									0
BOARD TRUSTEE	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) REED V. TUCKSON, MD	1.00	,,								0
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(11) LARKIN ARNOLD, JR., ESQ.	1.00	. ,								0
BOARD TRUSTEE	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) MR. RICHARD GOODMAN		X						0.	0.	0.
60ARD TRUSTEE (13) MR. GERALD D. PROTHRO	1.00	^						0.	0.	0.
BOARD TRUSTEE		X						0.	0.	0.
(14) MR. GREGORY A. WHITE	1.00							· ·	0.	·
BOARD TRUSTEE	0.00	x						0.	0.	0.
(15) MS. LESLIE HALE	1.00							· ·		
BOARD TRUSTEE	0.00							0.	0.	0.
(16) MR. MARK A. L. MASON	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE	0.00							0.	0.	0.
(17) MR. NORMAN K. JENKINS	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE	0.00							0.	0.	0.
432007 11-07-14								L	ı	Form 990 (2014)

432007 11-07-14

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued) (C) (B) (F) (A) (D) (E) Position Average Name and title Reportable Reportable Estimated (do not check more than one hours per compensation compensation amount of box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee) week from from related other (list any organizations ndividual trustee or director the compensation hours for organization (W-2/1099-MISC) from the related nstitutional trustee (W-2/1099-MISC) organization organizations (ey employee and related below organizations line) 1.00(18) MR. WILLIAM V. KEENE 0.00Х 0. 0. 0. BOARD TRUSTEE (19) THE HONORABLE ALPHONSO JACKSON 1.00 0.00 Х 0 0. 0. BOARD TRUSTEE 1.00 (20) MS. DEBBIE K. ALLEN 0.000 X 0. 0. BOARD TRUSTEE (21) THE HONORABLE MARIE C. JOHNS 1.00 Х 0 0. BOARD TRUSTEE 0.00 0. (22) THE HONORABLE M. KASIM REED 1.000.00 X 0 0 BOARD TRUSTEE Ο. 1.00 (23) DR. LAURENCE C. MORSE 0.00 X 0. 0. BOARD TRUSTEE 0. 1.00 (24) MS. PHYLICIA RASHAD 0.00 X 0 . 0. 0. BOARD TRUSTEE 1.00 (25) THE HONORABLE RONALD ROSENFELD 0. 0.00 X 0. 0. BOARD TRUSTEE (26) RENEE HIGGINBOTHAM-BROOKS, ESQ. 1.00 0. BOARD TRUSTEE 0.00 X 0 0 0. 0. 1b Sub-total 6,449,265. Ō. 522,168. c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A 6,449,265. 522,168. d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization

1,012

			Yes	No
3	Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on			
	line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	3	Х	
4	For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization			
	and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	4	X	
5	Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services			
	rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person	5		X

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
TURNER CONSTRUCTION CORP	CONSTRUCTION	
3865 WILSON BOULEVARD, ARLINGTON, VA 22203	SERVICES	27,738,982.
SODEXO INC. & ASSOCIATES, 9801	FOOD SERVICES FOR	
WASHINGTONIAN BLVD, GAITHERSBURG, MD 20878	STUDENTS	13,107,169.
THE BURKS COMPANIES INC., 191 PEACHTREE	CAMPUS-WIDE	
STREET NORTHEAST, ATLANTA, GA 30303	JANITORIAL AND FACIL	8,637,534.
SIEMENS MEDICAL SOLUTION, 300 NEW JERSEY		
AVENUE NW, SUITE 1000, WASHINGTON, DC	HEALTHCARE SERVICES	5,583,495.
WEISERMAZARS LLP, 60 CROSSWAYS PARK DRIVE	HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT	
WEST, STE 301, WOODBURY, NY 11797	SERVICES	4,526,521.
2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those liste		
\$100,000 of compensation from the organization		

SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS

Form 990 THE HOWAR	RD UNIVE	<u> SRS</u>	317	ĽY					53-020	4707
Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)										
(A)		(D)	(E)	(F)						
Name and title								Reportable	Reportable	Estimated
	hours	(check all that apply)						compensation	compensation	amount of
	per					Ė	Ė	from	from related	other
	week	١.) yee		the	organizations	compensation
	(list any	director				em plo		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the
	hours for	or di	æ			ated		(W-2/1099-MISC)		organization
	related	nstee	trust		ee	suadu				and related
	organizations below	lual tr	tional		nploy	st con	_			organizations
	line)	Individual trustee or	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(27) MS. TUEDY WILSON	1.00	_	 		<u> </u>	┝	ш.			
		х						0.	0.	0.
BOARD TRUSTEE	1.00	^						0.	0.	0.
(28) MS. AMY S. HILLIARD		٠,							0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(29) THE HONORABLE L. DOUGLAS WILDER	1.00	,,							0	0
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI		X						0.	0.	0.
(30) DR. FLORETTA DUKES MCKENZIE	1.00	l								
CHAIRWOMAN EMERITA		Х						0.	0.	0.
(31) VERNON E. JORDAN, JR., ESQ.	1.00							_	_	_
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI		Х						0.	0.	0.
(32) DR. JOHN E JACOB	1.00									
CHAIRMAN EMERITI	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(33) RICHARD D. PARSONS, ESQ.	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(34) MR. FRANK SAVAGE	1.00									
CHAIRMAN EMERITI	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(35) THE HONORABLE FRANKIE M. FREEM	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(36) MARTIN D. PAYSON, ESQ	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI	0.00	х						0.	0.	0.
(37) WAYMAN F. SMITH III, ESQ.	1.00									
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI		х						0.	0.	0.
(38) THE HONORABLE GABRIELLE K. MCD	1.00								-	-
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI	0.00	x						0.	0.	0.
(39) GENERAL COLIN L. POWELL, USA	1.00							•		•
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI	0.00	x						0.	0.	0.
(40) MR. EARL G. GRAVES, SR.	1.00								•	0.
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI	0.00	v						0.	0.	0.
(41) CHARLES MCDONALD, MD	1.00								0.	0.
BOARD TRUSTEE EMERITI	0.00	v						0.	0.	0.
	40.00	^						0.	0.	0.
(42) DR. GREGORY JENKINS	0.00							100 000	0	24 220
FACULTY TRUSTEE		Δ						100,828.	0.	24,229.
(43) DR. RICHARD L. WRIGHT	40.00	,,						105 714	0	00 107
BOARD TRUSTEE/FACULTY	0.00	X						105,714.	0.	20,127.
(44) WAYNE A. I. FREDERICK, MD	40.00							004 546		
PRESIDENT	0.00			Х				934,516.	0.	39,388.
(45) KURT SCHMOKE, ESQ.	40.00								_	
GENERAL COUNSEL	0.00			Х				262,502.	0.	17,942.
(46) ARTIS HAMPSHIRE-COWAN, ESQ.	40.00									
SENIOR VP AND SECRETARY	0.00	L		Х				250,112.	0.	23,693.
Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c	<u></u>	<u></u> .	<u></u> .	<u></u> .	<u></u> .	<u></u> .	<u></u>			

Form 990 THE HOWA	KD ONIA	EK;	ST.	T. X					53-020	4/0/
Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tr	ustees, Key E	mple	oyee	es, a	nd l	High	est	Compensated Employ	rees (continued)	
(A)	(B)	Γ			C)			(D)	(E)	(F)
Name and title						1		Reportable	Reportable	Estimated
	hours	(c			that apply)			compensation	compensation	amount of
	per	Ė				Ė	Ė	from	from related	other
	week	١.				yee		the	organizations	compensation
	(list any	rector				omple		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the
	hours for	or dir	g,			ated 6		(W-2/1099-MISC)		organization
	related	ıstee	truste		92	bens				and related
	organizations below	ual tr	ional		yoldı	tcon	١.			organizations
	line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(47) MS. NESTA BERNARD	40.00	-	-		×	H	-			
VP UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT	0.00	1		x				218,646.	0.	35,530
(48) DR. CONSTANCE ELLISON	40.00			 					•	
VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS	0.00	1		х				184,156.	0.	23,003
(49) MR. JOHN GORDON	40.00							,		·
INTERIM CFO THROUGH 04/15	0.00	1		Х				298,691.	0.	38,162
(50) MR. MICHAEL MASCH	40.00							,		-
CFO FROM 04/15	0.00	i		Х				0.	0.	0
(51) MS. CAROLYN BOSTIC	40.00									
VP OF HUMAN RESOURCES FROM 05/15	0.00			Х				0.	0.	0
(52) FLORENCE PRIOLEAU, ESQ.	40.00									
GENERAL COUNSEL	0.00			Х				125,425.	0.	12,192
(53) MS. GRACIA HILLMAN	40.00									
VICE PRESIDENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS	0.00			Х				47,904.	0.	5,287
(54) EDWARD CORNWELL, III, MD	40.00									
SURGEON -IN-CHIEF	0.00					Х		746,162.	0.	41,170
(55) DAMIREZ FOSSETT, MD	40.00									
CHAIR OF NEUROSURGERY	0.00					Х		505,438.	0.	39,565
(56) REBAT HALDER, MD	40.00	1								
CHAIR OF DERMATOLOGY	0.00					Х		480,903.	0.	32,415
(57) GEOFFREY MOUNTVARNER, MD	40.00	_				l		460 000		00 400
CHIEF EMERGENCY MEDICINE	0.00					Х		468,270.	0.	23,400
(58) ANDRE DUERINCKX, MD	40.00	1						465 044	0	20 411
CHAIR OF RADIOLOGY	0.00					Х		467,844.	0.	39,411
(59) DR. SIDNEY A. RIBEAU	40.00							655 600	_	44 040
FORMER PRESIDENT	0.00						Х	655,699.	0.	44,848
(60) DR. BARBARA GRIFFIN	40.00	4					3,5	101 405	_	24 066
FORMER VP STUDENT AFFAIRS	0.00						Х	181,425.	0.	34,866
(61) DR. MICHAEL WINSTON	0.00	1					x	212,823.	0.	7 7/7
FORMER PROVOST (62) MR. MICHAEL MCFADDEN	40.00		\vdash				^	212,023.	0.	7,747
FORMER VP OF HUMAN RESOURCE	0.00	-					x	202,207.	0.	19,193
TORMER VP OF HUMAN RESOURCE	0.00						^	202,207•	0.	19,195
		1								
	+	\vdash	\vdash	\vdash			\vdash			
		1								
	+	\vdash	\vdash							
		1								
	†					t				
		1								
	•	•	•	•	•	•				
Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c		<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	6,449,265.		522,168

Form 990 (2014) THE HOW

		Ch	eck if Schedule O cont	ains a resnonse	or note to any lin	e in this Part VIII			
		- On	iook ii ooneddie o oone	ans a response	or note to any in	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a	a Federa	ted campaigns	1a					
3ra Ioui	ı	o Membe	ership dues	1b					
s, (Am		F undra	aising events	1c	319,000.				
Gift lar	(d Related	d organizations	1d					
imi	•	e Govern	nment grants (contribut	tions) 1e	212,035,000.				
tior S	1	All othe	r contributions, gifts, gran	ts, and					
ibu		similar a	amounts not included abo	ve 1f	11,963,000.				
ontr d C	9	g Noncash	contributions included in lines	1a-1f: \$					
a C		n Total.	Add lines 1a-1f		>	224,317,000.			
					Business Code				
ice	2 8				611710	328,757,000.	328,757,000.		
er		·	NT SERVICES		624100	307,981,000.	307,981,000.		
n S en	(c AUXILIARY SERVICES 611710				53,998,000.	42,491,000.	11,507,000.	
Program Service Revenue	•	d							
roç		•							
ъ.			er program service reve						
			Add lines 2a-2f			690,736,000.			
	3		ment income (including	•	*	10 307 000		E0 241	10 246 650
			similar amounts)			12,397,000.		50,341.	12,346,659.
	4		e from investment of ta		1				
	5	Hoyaili	ies						
	6 .	a Gross	ronto	(i) Real 1,208,000.	(ii) Personal 48,000.				
			rents ental expenses	2,178,000.	0.				
			income or (loss)	-970,000.	48,000.				
			ntal income or (loss)			-922,000.			-922,000.
			amount from sales of	(i) Securities	(ii) Other	,			111,111.
	, ,		other than inventory	396,406,000.	(ii) Guilei				
			cost or other basis	, ,					
				366,989,000.					
			r (loss)	_					
			in or (loss)			29,417,000.			29,417,000.
Ð		•	income from fundraisin		,				
		includi	ng \$ 319	,000. of					
eve		contrib	outions reported on line	1c). See					
Ϋ́		Part IV	, line 18	а	544,000.				
Other Revenu	ı		direct expenses		784,000.				
٥	(Net inc	come or (loss) from fund	draising events		-240,000.			-240,000.
	9 a	Gross	income from gaming ac						
		Part IV	, line 19	а					
	ı	b Less: c	direct expenses	b					
	(Net inc	come or (loss) from gam	ning activities					
	10 a		sales of inventory, less						
			owances						
			cost of goods sold						
			come or (loss) from sale						
			Miscellaneous Revenu	ie	Business Code				
	11 a		REVENUE		900099	14,912,000.			14,912,000.
		·			 				
		All other	OK KOVODI:-		 				
			All other revenue			14,912,000.			
	12		evenue. See instructions.			970,617,000.	679,229,000.	11,557,341.	55,513,659.
43200 11-07		. 0.41 10				, . = . ,	, , ,	,,	Form 990 (2014)

Part IX | Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A). Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX (D) (C) Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, Program service expenses Total expenses Management and general expenses Fundraising 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII. expenses Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations 6,581,802. 6,581,802. and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22 101,396,373.101,396,373. 3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign 8,843,043. 8,843,043. individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 Benefits paid to or for members Compensation of current officers, directors, 7,245,755. 7,530,432. 284,677. trustees, and key employees Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) 358,159,827.320,729,500. 35,247,539. 2,182,788. 7 Other salaries and wages Pension plan accruals and contributions (include 18,682,505. 21,344,280. 2,615,268. 46,507. section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) 53,901,330. 47,083,673. 451,965. 6,365,692. 9 Other employee benefits 24,329,382. 20,953,409. 3,211,551. 164,422. Payroll taxes 10 Fees for services (non-employees): 8,018,205. 8,018,205. a Management 4,791,729. 4,504,273. 287,456. Legal 5,993,486. 5,993,486. Accounting 72,000. 72,000. Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 2,805,470. 2,805,470. Investment management fees Other, (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, 71,129,785. 14,467,876. 86,005,378. 407,717. column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.) 1,153,173. 356,455. 1,509,628. Advertising and promotion 12 68,222,564. 37,620,357. 30,512,359. 89,848. 13 Office expenses 155,677. 7,609,402. 3,993,033. 3,460,692. Information technology 14 39,125. 4,671,503. 3,699,845. 932,533. 15 Royalties 930,994. 23,575,766. 25,507,685. 1,000,925. 16 Occupancy 9,159,439. 6,281,247. 2,848,602. 29,590. 17 Travel Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 288,948. 2,986,537. 2,697,589. Conferences, conventions, and meetings 19 24,941,424. 17,857,299. 7,084,125. 20 21 Payments to affiliates 51,596,570. 47,176,119. 4,420,451. Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 22 28,178,629. 24,924,289. 3,254,340. 23 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered 24 above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.) 0. BAD DEBT EXPENSE 46,422,213. 38,778,289. 7,643,924. 0. TRAINEE EXPENSE 12,844,174. 12,770,344. 73,830. 12,276,381. CHARITY CARE 12,276,381. 0. 0. 10,502,195 8,930,322. 1,571,873. d RESTRUCTURING 0. 8,533,611. 7,168,573. 43,735. 15,745,919. e All other expenses 1,011,947,000,845,955,210,161,092,745. 4,899,045. Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e 25 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.

Form **990** (2014)

if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

Form 990 (2014)

Part X | Balance Sheet

Pa	rt X	Balance Sheet					
		Check if Schedule O contains a response or not	e to ar	y line in this Part X			
					(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
	1	Cash - non-interest-bearing			14,820,000.	1	22,522,000.
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments				2	
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net			15,781,000.	3	15,886,000.
	4	Accounts receivable, net	99,138,000.	4	88,643,000.		
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and for					
		trustees, key employees, and highest compensation	ated er	nployees. Complete			
		Part II of Schedule L				5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disquali	fied pe	rsons (as defined under			
		section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section	4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing			
		employers and sponsoring organizations of sect	ion 50	1(c)(9) voluntary			
ş		employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr).	Comp	lete Part II of Sch L		6	
Assets	7	Notes and loans receivable, net			11,814,000.	7	12,732,000.
Ä	8	Inventories for sale or use				8	
	9				29,205,000.	9	22,061,000.
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other					
		basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a	1,621,586,000.			
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation	10b	1,001,843,000.	625,602,000.	10c	619,743,000.
	11	Investments - publicly traded securities	553,603,000.	11	568,562,000.		
	12	Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line			122,634,000.	12	106,531,000.
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line	11			13	
	14	Intangible assets		14			
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	60,178,000.	15	29,735,000.		
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equ	1,532,775,000.	16	1,486,415,000.		
	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses			194,257,000.	17	206,788,000.
	18	Grants payable		18			
	19	Deferred revenue			10,000,000.	19	14,081,000.
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities			293,194,000.	20	292,853,000.
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete	Part IV	of Schedule D		21	
es	22	Loans and other payables to current and former					
Ħ		key employees, highest compensated employee					
Liabilities		Complete Part II of Schedule L				22	
_	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrela			111 550 000	23	120 450 000
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelate			114,572,000.	24	132,459,000.
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, pa	-				
		parties, and other liabilities not included on lines	17-24). Complete Part X of	220 004 000		261 020 000
		Schedule D			229,804,000.	25	261,029,000.
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25			841,827,000.	26	907,210,000.
		Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958		ck here ▶ 🔼 and			
ces		complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 an			200 222 000		200 100 000
<u>a</u>	27	Unrestricted net assets			308,222,000. 256,783,000.	27	200,180,000. 250,919,000.
Ва	28	Temporarily restricted net assets			125,943,000.	28	128,106,000.
<u>n</u>	29				145,945,000.	29	120,100,000.
Ę		Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (A	SC 95	B), check here 🕨 📖			
Net Assets or Fund Balances		and complete lines 30 through 34.					
set	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds				30	
As	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or ed				31	
Net	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated in			690,948,000.	32	579,205,000.
_	33	Total net assets or fund balances				33	
	34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances			1,532,775,000.	34	1,486,415,000.

Ра	rt XI Reconciliation of Net Assets					
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI					X
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1		0,61		
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	1,01			
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3		L,33		
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4),94		
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	-32	2,91	0,0	00.
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6				
7	Investment expenses	7				
8	Prior period adjustments	8				
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	-3'	7,50	3,0	00.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33,					
	column (B))	10	579	9,20	5,0	00.
Pa	rt XII Financial Statements and Reporting					
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII					
					Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other					
	If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule	Ο.				
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?			2a		Х
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed	d on a				
	separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:					
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis					
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?			2b	Х	
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separat	e basi	s,			
	consolidated basis, or both:					
	Separate basis X Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis					
С	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the	e audi	t,			
	review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?			2c	Х	
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Sch					
За	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Si	ngle Ai	udit			
	Act and OMB Circular A-133?			За	Х	
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the requ	ired au	udit			
	or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits			3b	Х	

SCHEDULE A

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number 53-0204707

D			HOWARD ONT					3-0204707
Pa	rt I	Reason for Public (Charity Status (A	All organizations must co	omplete th	is part.) Se	ee instructions.	
The o	organi	zation is not a private found	ation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, o	check only	one box.)		
1		A church, convention of ch			d in sectio	n 170(b)(1	I)(A)(i).	
2	X	A school described in secti	ion 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (/	Attach Schedule E.)				
3	Щ	A hospital or a cooperative	hospital service orga	anization described in s e	ection 170	(b)(1)(A)(ii	i).	
4		A medical research organiz	ation operated in co	njunction with a hospita	l described	d in sectio	n 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter	the hospital's name,
		city, and state:						
5		An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in						
		section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (C	complete Part II.)					
6		A federal, state, or local gov		nental unit described in	section 17	70(b)(1)(A)	(v).	
7		An organization that norma	lly receives a substa	ntial part of its support	rom a gov	ernmental	unit or from the general	public described in
		section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (C	•		Ü		· ·	•
8		A community trust describe		1)(A)(vi). (Complete Par	t II.)			
9		An organization that norma			-	contribution	ons membership fees a	nd gross receipts from
		activities related to its exen	•	•	•			-
		income and unrelated busin	•	•			= =	-
		See section 509(a)(2). (Cor		(1000 000tion of 1 tax) ii	om baome	ooco doqo	med by the organization	and dance ou, 1070.
10		An organization organized a		ively to test for public sa	afety See	section 50	19(a)(4)	
11	П	An organization organized a	•		•			nurnoses of one or
• •		more publicly supported or	· ·	•	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		lines 11a through 11d that	-					TIECK THE DOX III
_		Type I. A supporting orga	• •			-		, aivina
а		the supported organization	· ·		•			
			•		a majomy	or the dire	ctors or trustees or the s	supporting
		organization. You must o			41		- d	
b		Type II. A supporting org	•					•
		control or management o			ame perso	ons that co	ontrol or manage the sup	рропеа
		organization(s). You mus						
С		Type III functionally inte					• •	ed with,
		its supported organization		•				
d		Type III non-functionally					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
		that is not functionally int	-	• •	•			iveness
		requirement (see instruct	ions). You must con	nplete Part IV, Sections	s A and D,	and Part	V.	
е		Check this box if the orga	anization received a	written determination fro	m the IRS	that it is a	Type I, Type II, Type III	
		functionally integrated, or	Type III non-functio	nally integrated support	ing organi	zation.		
f	Ente	r the number of supported o	organizations					
g		ide the following information			k. v. u			
	(i) Name of supported	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-9	(iv) Is the o listed i	-	(v) Amount of monetary	(vi) Amount of other support (see
		organization		above or IRC section	governing (document?	support (see Instructions)	Instructions)
				(see instructions))	Yes	No	mon denons)	instructions)
Γota	<u> </u>							

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for

Form 990 or 990-EZ. 432021 09-17-14

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Sec	tion A. Public Support						
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received. (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Tax revenues levied for the organ-						
	ization's benefit and either paid to						
	or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to						
	the organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
	The portion of total contributions						
	by each person (other than a						
	governmental unit or publicly						
	supported organization) included						
	on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the						
	amount shown on line 11,						
	column (f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						
Sec	tion B. Total Support						_
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
7	Amounts from line 4						
8	Gross income from interest,						
	dividends, payments received on						
	securities loans, rents, royalties						
	and income from similar sources						
9	Net income from unrelated business						
	activities, whether or not the						
	business is regularly carried on						
10	Other income. Do not include gain						
	or loss from the sale of capital						
	assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
	Gross receipts from related activities,	•	,			12	
13	First five years. If the Form 990 is for	the organization's	s first, second, thi	rd, fourth, or fifth t	ax year as a section	on 501(c)(3)	
Sec	organization, check this box and stop ction C. Computation of Publ	here	rcentage				> L
	Public support percentage for 2014 (I			column (f))		14	%
	Public support percentage from 2013					15	
	33 1/3% support test - 2014. If the c						
104	stop here. The organization qualifies						
h	33 1/3% support test - 2013. If the o						
~	and stop here. The organization qual						▶ □
17a	10% -facts-and-circumstances tes						or more
. <i>, a</i>	and if the organization meets the "fac						
	meets the "facts-and-circumstances"				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	
h	10% -facts-and-circumstances tes						
	more, and if the organization meets the	-					
	organization meets the "facts-and-circ						
18	Private foundation. If the organization		-				
							or 990-EZ) 2014

432022

Part III | Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Se	ction A. Public Support		,				
Cale	endar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received. (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Gross receipts from admissions,						
	merchandise sold or services per-						
	formed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the						
	organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that						
	are not an unrelated trade or bus-						
	iness under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organ-						
	ization's benefit and either paid to						
	or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to						
	the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
78	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and						
	3 received from disqualified persons						
k	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that						
	exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the						
	amount on line 13 for the year						
(Add lines 7a and 7b						
	Public support (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						
	ction B. Total Support		1	1	T	T	1
	endar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
	Amounts from line 6						
10a	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on						
	securities loans, rents, royalties						
	and income from similar sources						
k	Unrelated business taxable income						
	(less section 511 taxes) from businesses						
	acquired after June 30, 1975						
	Add lines 10a and 10b						
11	Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b,						
	whether or not the business is						
40	regularly carried on						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital						
	assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1.6		504(.)(2)	<u> </u>
14	First five years. If the Form 990 is for	_			-		
<u>Sa</u>	check this box and stop here ction C. Computation of Publ						<u> </u>
	Public support percentage for 2014 (l			column (f))		15	%
	Public support percentage from 2013					16	
	ction D. Computation of Inves					1 10 1	70
	Investment income percentage for 20					17	%
	Investment income percentage from 2					18	
	a 33 1/3% support tests - 2014. If the						
	more than 33 1/3%, check this box a						
Ł	33 1/3% support tests - 2013. If the						
	line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, che	•			•	•	
20	Private foundation If the organization						

Part IV | Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 11 of Part I. If you checked 11a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 11b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 11c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 11d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

- 1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No" describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.
- 2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).
- **3a** Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.
- **b** Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** when and how the organization made the determination.
- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)
 (B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.
- **4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked 11a or 11b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.
- **b** Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- **b** Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (a) its supported organizations; (b) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations; or (c) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in IRC 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35-percent controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).
- 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).
- **9a** Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI**.
- b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9(a)) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9(a)) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- **10a** Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of IRC 4943 because of IRC 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer (b) below.
 - **b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)

	Yes	No
1		
2		
_		
За		
3b		
3c		
4a		
4b		
4c		
5a		
5b		
5c		
6		
7		
8		
9a		
9b		
9c		
90		
10a		
100		
10b		
n 990 or 99	η-F7)	2014

Pa	rt IV Supporting Organizations _(continued)			
	,		Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
а	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c)			
	below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
b	A family member of a person described in (a) above?	11b		
	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in part VI.	11c		
	tion B. Type I Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to			
	regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the			
	tax year? If "No," describe in part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or			
	controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization,			
	describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported			
	organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported			
	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in			
	Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.	2		
Sec	tion C. Type II Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors			
-	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control			
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed			
	the supported organization(s).	1		
Sec	tion D. Type III Supporting Organizations	-		
			Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the			
	organization's tax year, (1) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (2) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (3) copies of the			
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported			
	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how			
	the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a	_		
	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's			
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in $P_{art\ VI}$ the role the organization's			
	supported organizations played in this regard.	3		
Sec	tion E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations			
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year(see instructions):			
а	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
С	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see inst	ructions).	
2	Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		Yes	No
а	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of			
	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify			
	those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes,			
	how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined			
	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b				
	of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the			
	reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these			
	activities but for the organization's involvement.	2b		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
а	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or			
	trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in <i>Part VI</i> .	3a		
b				
	of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.	3b		

Pa	rt V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting	g Orga	anizations	
1	Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying	trust o	n Nov. 20, 1970. See instr i	uctions. All
	other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must co	mplete :	Sections A through E.	
Cont	ion A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Voor	(B) Current Year
Seci	ion A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1		
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4		
_5	Depreciation and depletion	5		
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or			
	collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or			
	maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8		
Sect	ion B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see			
	instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b		
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
е	Discount claimed for blockage or other			
	factors (explain in detail in Part VI):			
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3		
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount,			
	see instructions).	4		
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6		
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
Sect	ion C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1		
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2		
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3		
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4		
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to			
	emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6		
7	Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionall	y-integra	ated Type III supporting org	ganization (see
	instructions).			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2014

Par	TV │ Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509	9(a)(3) Supporting Org	anizations _(continued)	
Secti	ion D - Distributions		<u> </u>	Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish ex	empt purposes		
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exem	pt purposes of supported		
	organizations, in excess of income from activity			
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purpos	ses of supported organization	ns	
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets			
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)			
6	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.			
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.			
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which	the organization is responsive	Э	
	(provide details in Part VI). See instructions.			
9	Distributable amount for 2014 from Section C, line 6			
10	Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount			
		(i)	(ii)	(iii)
Sacti	ion E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	Excess Distributions	Underdistributions	Distributable
Jecu	on E - Distribution Anocations (see instructions)		Pre-2014	Amount for 2014
1	Distributable amount for 2014 from Section C, line 6			
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2014			
	(reasonable cause required-see instructions)			
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2014:			
а				
b				
С				
d				
	From 2013			
f	Total of lines 3a through e			
g	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h	Applied to 2014 distributable amount			
i	Carryover from 2009 not applied (see instructions)			
j	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4	Distributions for 2014 from Section D,			
	line 7: \$			
а	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
	Applied to 2014 distributable amount			
С	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2014, if			
	any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 (if amount			
	greater than zero, see instructions).			
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2014. Subtract lines 3h			
	and 4b from line 1 (if amount greater than zero, see			
_	instructions).			
7	Excess distributions carryover to 2015. Add lines 3j			
	and 4c.			
8	Breakdown of line 7:			
<u>а</u>				
b				
<u> </u>	5 (0010			
	Excess from 2013			
е	Excess from 2014			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2014

SCHEDULE D

(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990

OMB No. 1545-0047 Open to Public

Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number 53-0204707

Pai	t I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised	Funds or Other Similar Funds o	r Acco	unts.Complete if the
	organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.			
		(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Fui	nds and other accounts
1	Total number at end of year			_
2	Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)			_
3	Aggregate value of grants from (during year)			
4	Aggregate value at end of year			
5	Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writ	ing that the assets held in donor advised	funds	
	are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exc	-		Yes No
6	Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advi-			
	for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or de			
				Yes No
Pai				
1	Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization	(check all that apply).		
	Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or educ		cally impo	ortant land area
	Protection of natural habitat	X Preservation of a certifie		
	Preservation of open space			
2	Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified	conservation contribution in the form of	a conserv	vation easement on the last
	day of the tax year.			
				Held at the End of the Tax Year
а	Total number of conservation easements		2a	1
b				0.00
С	Number of conservation easements on a certified historic struct	ure included in (a)	2c	1
d	Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after			
	listed in the National Register			1
3	Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, release			on during the tax
	year▶			•
4	Number of states where property subject to conservation easen	nent is located ▶ 1		
5	Does the organization have a written policy regarding the period			
	violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it has			Yes X No
6	Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, and			
7	Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enfo			
8	Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above s			
	and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?			X Yes No
9	In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation	easements in its revenue and expense s	tatement,	and balance sheet, and
	include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization	's financial statements that describes the	e organiza	ation's accounting for
	conservation easements.		_	
Pai	t III Organizations Maintaining Collections of A	art, Historical Treasures, or Oth	er Simi	lar Assets.
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990	0, Part IV, line 8.		
1a	If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 9	958), not to report in its revenue stateme	nt and ba	lance sheet works of art,
	historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibit	tion, education, or research in furtheranc	e of publi	c service, provide, in Part XIII,
	the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes	s these items.		
b	If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 9	958), to report in its revenue statement a	nd balanc	e sheet works of art, historical
	treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, educ	ation, or research in furtherance of publi	c service,	provide the following amounts
	relating to these items:			
	(i) Revenue included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		▶	\$
2	If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures			
	the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116	(ASC 958) relating to these items:		
а	Revenue included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		▶	\$
b	Assets included in Form 990, Part X			

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990. 432051 10-01-14

Pai	t III	Organizations Maintaining C	ollections of Ar	rt, Histori	cal Tre	easures,	or Othe	er Sim	ilar Asse	ts (contin	ued)	
3	Usin	g the organization's acquisition, accession	on, and other record	ls, check an	y of the	following that	at are a s	ignifican	nt use of its	collection	ı items	
	(che	ck all that apply):										
а		Public exhibition	d	Loa	n or excl	hange progr	ams					
b	X	Scholarly research	е	Oth	er							
С	X	Preservation for future generations										
4	Prov	ide a description of the organization's co	ollections and explain	n how they t	further th	he organizat	ion's exe	mpt pur	pose in Par	t XIII.		
5	Durir	ng the year, did the organization solicit o	r receive donations o	of art, histor	ical treas	sures, or oth	ner simila	r assets		_		
		sold to raise funds rather than to be ma							L	Yes	X No	
Pai	t IV	Escrow and Custodial Arrang	gements. Comple	ete if the org	anizatio	n answered	"Yes" to	Form 99	90, Part IV,	ine 9, or		
		reported an amount on Form 990, Par	t X, line 21.									
1a	a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included											
	on F	orm 990, Part X?							L	Yes	L No	
b	If "Ye	es," explain the arrangement in Part XIII	and complete the fo	llowing table	∋:							
										Amount		
		nning balance										
d		tions during the year										
е		butions during the year										
f		ng balance						1f				
		he organization include an amount on Fo						lity?	L	Yes	⊢ No	
		es," explain the arrangement in Part XIII.										
Pai	τ ν	Endowment Funds. Complete it										
			(a) Current year	(b) Prior	,	(c) Two yea			e years back		years back	
1a	•	nning of year balance	595,307,000.	517,52		464,30			,695,000.		511,000	
b		ributions	4,435,000.									
С		nvestment earnings, gains, and losses	4,862,000.		4,000.		1,000.		,147,000.		672,000	
d		ts or scholarships	13,717,000.	13,09	6,000.	12,51	2,000.	12	,779,000.	14,	269,000	
е		r expenditures for facilities	2 4 5 5 6 6 6						0.4.0 0.0.0		442 222	
		programs	-3,177,000.	-63	0,000.	-2,19	4,000.		-242,000.		-413,000.	
f		inistrative expenses	504.064.000	505.20		F1 F F0	F 000	464	205 000	45.6	605 000	
g		of year balance	594,064,000.				5,000.	464	,305,000.	476,	695,000	
2		ide the estimated percentage of the curr			olumn (a	a)) held as:						
a		d designated or quasi-endowment anent endowment 13.79	52.01	_%								
b			%									
С		porarily restricted endowment 3										
0-		percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c shou		-4:	رم اماما م		al £ b		-!#!			
Sa		here endowment funds not in the posse	ssion of the organiza	ation that ar	e neid ai	na aaministi	erea for t	ne organ	lization	Г	Vac Na	
	by:	unrolated organizations								3a(i)	Yes No	
	` '	ınrelated organizationselated organizations								· — · · ·	X	
h		es" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations										
4		ribe in Part XIII the intended uses of the								<u> </u>		
Pai	t VI	Land, Buildings, and Equipm		Willett fulle	13.							
		Complete if the organization answered		. Part IV. line	e 11a. Se	ee Form 990). Part X.	line 10.				
		Description of property	(a) Cost or of	' 		or other	 	ccumula	nted	(d) Book	value	
		Becomplian or property	basis (investr		basis (٠,	preciatio		(a) B 001	· vaido	
	Land		,	' I		1,000.			2	7.911	L,000	
		lings				7,000.		120,0				
		ehold improvements				9,000.					5,000	
d		oment				2,000.						
	Othe					7,000.	-				-	
		lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must e									3,000	
			,	,	,,	. /			Schedule			

Schedule D (Form 990) 2014 THE HOWARD	UNIVERSITY		53-0204	:/U/ Page 🤅
Part VII Investments - Other Securities.				
Complete if the organization answered "Yes	s" to Form 990, Part IV, li	ne 11b. See Form 990, P	art X, line 12.	
(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)			luation: Cost or end-of-year n	narket value
(1) Financial derivatives				
(2) Closely-held equity interests				
(3) Other				
(A) PRIVATE EQUITY AND				
(B) VENTURE CAPITAL	83,245,00	O. END-OF-YE	EAR MARKET VALU	Æ
(C) REAL ESTATE	16,612,000		EAR MARKET VALU	
(D) HEDGE FUNDS-LEVEL 3	6,674,00		EAR MARKET VALU	
(E)	0,0,2,00	21,2 01 11		
(F)				
(G) (H)				
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)	106,531,000	n		
Part VIII Investments - Program Related.	100,331,00	0 •		
		44 - 0 F 000 D	aut V. Ba a 40	
Complete if the organization answered "Yes (a) Description of investment	(b) Book value		art X, line 13. luation: Cost or end-of-year n	
	(b) Dook value	(C) Welliod of Va	dation. Cost of end-or-year n	larket value
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)	<u> </u>			
Part IX Other Assets.				
Complete if the organization answered "Yes		ne 11d. See Form 990, P		
<u> </u>	n) Description		(b) E	Book value
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) li	ine 15.)		>	
Part X Other Liabilities.				
Complete if the organization answered "Yes	s" to Form 990, Part IV, li	ne 11e or 11f. See Form	990, Part X, line 25.	
1. (a) Description of liability		(b) Book value		
(1) Federal income taxes				
(2) UNDERFUNDED DEFINED BENE		130,128,000.		
(3) RESERVE SELF-INSURED LIA		94,549,000.		
O DESTINDADI E ADVANCEC IMPE	R IIG GOV/T	6 827 000		

13,514,000. ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATION ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION 3,000,000. 2,644,000. UNCLAIMED PROPERTY 3,300,000. STUDENT DEPOSITS AND REFUNDS (9) 261,029,000. Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) . \triangleright

Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII X

Par	Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statem	•	etur	n.
_	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a		1	740,907,000.
1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	740,307,000.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:	$ _{2a} _{-32,910,000}$.		
	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	·		
	Donated services and use of facilities			
	Recoveries of prior year grants Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	·		
		-	20	-70,413,000.
3	Add lines 2a through 2d Subtract line 2e from line 1			811,320,000.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		٦	011/010/0000
	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a 2.805.000.		
h	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b 156,492,000.		
	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	159,297,000.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)			970,617,000.
	t XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Staten	nents With Expenses per		
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a			
1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	852,650,000.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
а	Donated services and use of facilities	_		
b	Prior year adjustments			
С	Other losses			
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)			
е	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	2,962,000.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	849,688,000.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	_ 4a 2,805,000.		
	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)			
С	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	162,259,000.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5	1,011,947,000.
Pai	t XIII Supplemental Information.			
Provi	de the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Par	t IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line	4; Par	t X, line 2; Part XI,
lines	2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any ad	ditional information.		
D 3 T	OF THE TANKE OF			
PAF	T II, LINE 9:			
miii	ODCANTGAMION DODG NOW DEDODM IMC CONCEDT	ZAMION EACEMENMO	TNT	TMC
THE	ORGANIZATION DOES NOT REPORT ITS CONSERV	ATION EASEMENTS	IN	ITS
DT.	IANCIAL STATEMENTS.			
LIL	ANCIAL STATEMENTS.			
DAT	T III, LINE 4:			
LVI	III, DINE 4.			
тит	UNIVERSITY'S COLLECTIONS OF ART, HISTORI	CAT. TREASIDES A	MD	ОТИГР
1111	ONIVERSITI S COLLECTIONS OF ART, HISTORY	ICAL INEADORED, A	711	OTHER
STN	ILLAR ASSETS INCLUDE A VARIETY OF ARTIFACT	TS AS WEIT. AS SCH	΄ ΟΤ. Δ	RIV DADERS
<u> </u>	THE THOUSE INCLOSE IT VINCIBLE OF INCLINES	THE WELL THE BOIL	011	
ANT	ARCHIVES. THESE ITEMS ARE HOUSED IN VAR	RIOUS FACILITIES	ARC	UND CAMPUS
		troop merering		OND CHILOD
ANI	THEIR PRESERVATION IS FOR THE BENEFIT OF	FUTURE GENERATI	ONS	
			12	· -
PAF	T V, LINE 4:			
	·			
тнт	: INTENDED USE OF THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOW	MENT FUND IS TO	SUP	PLY A

Part XIII | Supplemental Information (continued)

SOURCE OF INCOME FOR OPERATIONS, SCHOLARSHIPS, PROFESSORSHIPS, STUDENT

LOANS, AND OTHER PURPOSES IN ORDER TO ADVANCE THE ORGANIZATION'S MISSION

AND TAX-EXEMPT PURPOSE.

PART X, LINE 2:

HOWARD IS RECOGNIZED AS AN ORGANIZATION EXEMPT FROM FEDERAL INCOME TAX UNDER SECTION 501(A) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE (THE CODE) AS AN ORGANIZATION DESCRIBED IN SECTION 501(C)(3) WHEREBY ONLY UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME, AS DEFINED BY SECTION 512(A)(1) OF THE CODE, IS SUBJECT TO FEDERAL INCOME TAX. ANY UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME TAX GENERATED BY HOWARD IS RECORDED AS INCOME TAX USING THE LIABILITY METHOD UNDER WHICH DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ARE DETERMINED BASED ON THE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND TAX BASIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS OR LIABILITIES AT THE END OF EACH PERIOD ARE DETERMINED USING THE CURRENTLY ENACTED TAX RATE EXPECTED TO APPLY TO TAXABLE INCOME IN THE PERIOD THAT THE DEFERRED TAX ASSET OR LIABILITY IS EXPECTED TO BE REALIZED OR TO BE SETTLED. AS OF JUNE 30, 2015, 2014 AND 2013, HOWARD HAD NO DEFERRED TAX ASSETS OR LIABILITIES. IN ADDITION, HOWARD ANALYZED ITS TAX POSITIONS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2015, 2014 AND 2013, AND DETERMINED THAT THERE WERE NO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT WOULD HAVE A MATERIAL IMPACT ON HOWARD'S CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

UNREALIZED CHANGE IN FUNDED STATUS OF DEFINED BENEFIT

PENSION PLAN -31,973,000.

UNREALIZED CHANGE IN OBLIGATION FOR POST-RETIREMENT BENEFIT

PLAN -5,530,000.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2014 THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY	53-0204707 Page 5
Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)	
GAIN ON LAND SWAP	
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 2D	-37,503,000.
PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	
FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES	-784,000.
CHARITY CARE	12,276,000.
SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS	110,239,000.
RENTAL EXPENSE	-2,178,000.
BAD DEBT EXPENSE	36,939,000.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 4B	156,492,000.
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	
FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES	784,000.
RENTAL EXPENSE	2,178,000.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 2D	2,962,000.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	
CHARITY CARE	12,276,000.
SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS	110,239,000.
BAD DEBT	36,939,000.
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XII, LINE 4B	159,454,000.
TOTAL TO BOMBODE BY TIME MILY BINE IB	133,131,0001

SCHEDULE E

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Schools

➤ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

▶ Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Employer identification number 53-0204707

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Part I YES NO 1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body? Х 2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, Х catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? 3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. Х If you need more space, use Part II 3 THE UNIVERSITY MAINTAINS A WELL-PUBLICIZED RACIALLY NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY. THE POLICY IS AVAILABLE IN WRITTEN BROCHURES, AS WELL AS AVAILABLE VIA THE ORGANIZATION'S WEBSITE (WWW.HOWARD.EDU). Does the organization maintain the following? X Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff? X 4b b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis? c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student Х admissions, programs, and scholarships? 4c X d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? 4d If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II. Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to: Х a Students' rights or privileges? X **b** Admissions policies? X c Employment of faculty or administrative staff? X d Scholarships or other financial assistance? X e Educational policies? 5e X Use of facilities? X g Athletic programs? 5g X h Other extracurricular activities? If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II. Х 6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency? 6a X **b** Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? 6b If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II. Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2014)

SCHEDULE F (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Statement of Activities Outside the United States

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.

➤ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule F (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

53-0204707

THE I	HOWARD	UNIVERSITY	53-0204707			
Part I	Gener	General Information on Activities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on				
	Form 99	0, Part IV, line 14b.				

1 For grantmakers. Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of its grants and other assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? X Yes No

2 For grantmakers. Describe in Part V the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of its grants and other assistance outside the United States

United States.					
3 Activities per Region. (T	he following Part		an be duplicated if additional space is	needed.)	•
(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees, agents, and independent contractors in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (e.g., fundraising, program services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for and investments in region
SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA					
-NIGERIA, ANGOLA,					
BENIN, BOTSWANA,				MEDICAL AND EDUCATIONAL	
BURKINA, FASO	17	77	PROGRAM SERVICES	SERVICES	6,747,975
CENTRAL AMERICA AND					
THE CARIBBEAN			INVESTMENTS		7,016,638.
EUROPE (INCLUDING					
ICELAND & GREENLAND)			INVESTMENTS		5,170,059.
	1-				10.024.553
3 a Sub-total b Total from continuation	17	77			18,934,672
sheets to Part I	0	0			0
c Totals (add lines 3a	177	77			18 934 672
and 3b)	17	l //			18,934,672

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

			Outside the United States. Contact if additional space is ne		rganization answered	d "Yes" on Form	990, Part IV, line 15, fo	r any
1 (a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
2 Enter total number of	recipient organization	ns listed above that are	recognized as charities by the	foreign country	recognized as tax-e	exempt by		
			n 501(c)(3) equivalency letter		,			

3 Enter total number of other organizations or entities

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 16.

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed. (c) Number of (f) Amount of (h) Method of (d) Amount of (e) Manner of (g) Description of (a) Type of grant or assistance (b) Region valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other) recipients cash grant cash disbursement non-cash non-cash assistance assistance CENTRAL AMERICA SCHOLARSHIPS AND THE CARIBBEAN 122 2,984,508.CHECK 0. EAST ASIA AND THE SCHOLARSHIPS PACIFIC 26 409,660 CHECK 0. EUROPE (INCLUDING ICELAND & SCHOLARSHIPS GREENLAND) 10 113,429,CHECK 0. MIDDLE EAST AND SCHOLARSHIPS NORTH AFRICA 17 378,742,CHECK 0. SCHOLARSHIPS NORTH AMERICA 30 741,595,CHECK 0. SCHOLARSHIPS SOUTH AMERICA 8 163,838,CHECK 0. SOUTH ASIA 1,469,890,CHECK 0. SCHOLARSHIPS 53 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA SCHOLARSHIPS 120 2,581,375,CHECK 0.

Page 4

Dart IV	Foreign	Forme
I GILIV	roreign	LOUINS

1	Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926)	X Yes	□ No
2	Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 3520, Annual Return To Report Transactions With Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a U.S. Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A; do not file with Form 990)	Yes	X No
3	Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons With Respect To Certain Foreign Corporations (see Instructions for Form 5471)	X Yes	☐ No
4	Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund (see Instructions for Form 8621)	X Yes	□ No
5	Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships (see Instructions for Form 8865)	X Yes	□ No
6	Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see Instructions for Form 5713; do not file with Form 990)	Yes	X No

Schedule F (Form 990) 2014 Part V | Supplemental Information

Provide the information required by Part I, line 2 (monitoring of funds); Part I, line 3, column (f) (accounting method; amounts of investments vs. expenditures per region); Part II, line 1 (accounting method); Part III (accounting method); and Part III, column (c) (estimated number of recipients), as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

PART I, LINE 2:
MONITORING USE OF GRANT FUNDS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES: HOWARD
UNIVERSITY USES PROGRAM-SPECIFIC GUIDELINES TO MONITOR THE PROGRESS OF
GRANT ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES. THE GUIDELINES
OUTLINE THE SCOPE OF WORK, ESTABLISHED DEADLINES, AND THE CONTENT OF
SPECIFIC REPORTS/DELIVERABLES IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE TERMS AND
CONDITIONS OF THE FUNDING AGENCY AND GRANT AWARD. PRINCIPAL
INVESTIGATORS PREPARE PROGRAMMATIC PROGRESS REPORTS (MONTHLY, QUARTERLY,
ANNUALLY AS REQUIRED) THAT ASSESS PROGRAM ACTIVITIES, IDENTIFY PROBLEMS
OR ISSUES AND MODIFY THE DESIGN OR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROJECT AS
NECESSARY. THE GRANTS AND CONTRACTS ACCOUNTING OFFICE PREPARES MONTHLY
FINANCIAL AND BILLING REPORTS FOR INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL REVIEW. THIS
OVERSIGHT ENSURES ACCURACY AND COMPLIANCE IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, PROPER
MAINTENANCE OF GRANT MANAGEMENT DOCUMENTATION, AND THE ACHIEVEMENT OF
PROGRAMMATIC DELIVERABLES AND MILESTONES.

SCHEDULE G

Internal Revenue Service

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form 990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number 53-0204707

Part I Fundraising Activities required to complete this part	 Complete if the organization answert. 	ered "Y	'es" to	Form 990, Part IV, I	ine 17. Form 990-EZ	filers are not
 1 Indicate whether the organization rail a X Mail solicitations b X Internet and email solicitations c X Phone solicitations d X In-person solicitations 2 a Did the organization have a written of key employees listed in Form 990, F b If "Yes," list the ten highest paid indicompensated at least \$5,000 by the 	e X Solicita f X Solicita g X Special or oral agreement with any individual Part VII) or entity in connection with particular or entities (fundraisers) pure	tion of tion of fundra I (includer profess	non-g gover aising ding o ional t	overnment grants nment grants events fficers, directors, tru fundraising services?	stees or X Yes	
(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) fundr have c or cor contrib	itrol of	(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
ENGLISH GLOBAL GROUP - 6710		Yes	No			
WESTERN AVENUE, CHEVY CHASE,	LIBRARY CAMPAIGN		Х	0.	72,000.	-72,000.
Total 3 List all states in which the organization	on is registered or licensed to solicit	contrib	. D	s or has been notifie	72,000.	-72,000.
or licensing. NC , MI , VA , DC , SC , CT , ME ,	AR,MS,CO,AK,AL,AZ,	DE,	HI,		·	
IL, KS, KY, LA, NJ, NM, ND,	OK, PA, RI, TN, UT, VA,	WA,	WI			

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

SEE PART IV FOR CONTINUATIONS

Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2014

432081 08-28-14 Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000

		of fundraising event contributions and gro	oss income on I	Form 990)-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. Lis	st events with gross receip	ots greater than \$5,000.
			(a) Event		(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
			CHARTER	DAY	ATLANTA		(add col. (a) through
			DINNER		CHARTER DAY	4	col. (c))
<u>o</u>			(event typ	pe)	(event type)	(total number)	001. (0))
Revenue							
Rev	1	Gross receipts	822,	,628.	11,479	. 29,228.	863,335.
			206	0.00	7 500	14 771	210 240
	2	Less: Contributions	<u> </u>	968.	7,509	. 14,771.	319,248.
	•	Overe income (line 1 minus line 0)	525	,660.	3,970	. 14,457.	544,087.
	3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	525	, 000.	3,570	11,157.	344,0074
	4	Cash prizes				120.	120.
	•	Guerr pr. 1250					
	5	Noncash prizes				206.	206.
ses							
oen	6	Rent/facility costs			515	8,897.	9,412.
Direct Expenses							
rect	7	Food and beverages	447,	,028.	1,451	. 200.	448,679.
ʿ⊡			16	226	750	400	47 476
		Entertainment	275	326. 061.	750 1,253		
	9	Other direct expenses			•	· .	783,893.
		Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from li	•			_	-239,806.
Pa							20370001
		\$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.				·	
Ф			(a) Bing	0	(b) Pull tabs/instant	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add
eun			(a) Bing		bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue							
_	1	Gross revenue					
	_						
ses	2	Cash prizes					
Sens	2	Noncash prizes					
Direct Expenses	3	Noncasii prizes					
rect	4	Rent/facility costs					
⊡							
	5	Other direct expenses					
			Yes	%	Yes %	% Yes %	
	6	Volunteer labor	No No		No No	∟ No	
	7	Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through	n 5 in column (d)		>	
	0	Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7	from line 1 col	ump (d)			
	8	Net garning income summary. Subtract line /	from line 1, col	umm (a)			
9	Ent	ter the state(s) in which the organization condu	icts gaming act	ivities:			
		the organization licensed to conduct gaming a	•	_	states?		Yes No
		No," explain:			***************************************		
	_						
		ere any of the organization's gaming licenses re	evoked, suspen	ded or te	erminated during the ta	x year?	Yes No
b	If "	Yes," explain:					

432082 08-28-14

Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2014

Sch	edule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2014 THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY 53-0	020470	7 Page 3	
11	Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?	Yes	No	
	Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed			
	to administer charitable gaming?	Yes	☐ No	
13	Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:			
á	The organization's facility	13a	%	
	An outside facility	1 1	%	
14	Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:			
	Name ▶			
	Address			
15a	a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?	Yes	☐ No	
ŀ	o If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization > \$ and the amount			
•	of gaming revenue retained by the third party \blacktriangleright \$			
	Figure 1 is a second of the stand party:			
	Name			
	Address			
16	Gaming manager information:			
	Name ▶			
Gaming manager compensation \$				
	Description of services provided			
	Director/officer Employee Independent contractor			
17	Mandatory distributions:			
	I Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to			
١	retain the state gaming license?	Yes	☐ No	
Ł	Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the			
	organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$			
Pa	Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v), and Part III,	lines 9, 9b,	10b, 15b,	
	15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information (see instructions).			
a c	HEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B, LIST OF TEN HIGHEST PAID FUNDRAISE	og.		
50	HEDOLE G, FART I, DINE 2B, DIST OF TEN HIGHEST FAID FONDRAISE			
	\ NAME OF FUNDRATORD, ENGLIGH GLODAL CROUD			
(1) NAME OF FUNDRAISER: ENGLISH GLOBAL GROUP			
<u>(I</u>) ADDRESS OF FUNDRAISER: 6710 WESTERN AVENUE, CHEVY CHASE, MD	2081	5	

Schedule G	(Form 990 or 990-EZ)	THE HOWA	RD UNIVERSITY	53-0204707 Page 4
Part IV	(Form 990 or 990-EZ) Supplemental Info	rmation (continu	ed)	<u> </u>
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>, </u>	
-				
-				
•				

SCHEDULE H (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Hospitals

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, question 20.

► Attach to Form 990. ▶ Information about Schedule H (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990 . OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number 53-0204707

Pai	t I Financial Assistance a	and Certain O	ther Commur	ity Benefits at	t Cost	•				
								Yes	No	
1a	Did the organization have a financial	assistance policy	during the tax ve	ar? If "No." skip to	question 6a		1a	Х		
b							1b	Х		
b If "Yes," was it a written policy? If the organization had multiple hospital facilities, indicate which of the following best describes application of the financial assistance policy to its various hospital facilities during the tax year.										
	Applied uniformly to all hospital	al facilities	Appli	ed uniformly to mo	st hospital facilities	S				
	Generally tailored to individual			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
3	Answer the following based on the financial assis	•	hat applied to the large	st number of the organiz	ation's patients during th	e tax vear				
	Did the organization use Federal Po	= -		=	·					
_	If "Yes," indicate which of the follow	,	•		, .		За	х		
	100% X 150%	200%	Other	%						
h	Did the organization use FPG as a fa			 '	care? If "Yes " indi	cate which				
-	of the following was the family incom			•			3b	Х		
	200% 250%	300%	350%	400% X O	ther 325 9	6				
c	If the organization used factors other									
·	eligibility for free or discounted care.					•				
	threshold, regardless of income, as		•	-						
4	Did the organization's financial assistance policy						4		х	
5.2	"medically indigent"? Did the organization budget amounts for			ts financial assistance			5a	Х		
	If "Yes," did the organization's finance		•				5b		Х	
	If "Yes" to line 5b, as a result of bud						- 00			
·	care to a patient who was eligible fo	•	. •	•			5c			
62	Did the organization prepare a comm						6a	Х		
	If "Yes," did the organization make it						6b	X		
b	Complete the following table using the workshee						00			
7	Financial Assistance and Certain Otl	•		not submit these workshi	eets with the Schedule i					
	Financial Assistance and	(a) Number of	(b) Persons	(c) Total community	(d) Direct offsetting	(e) Net community		Percer	nt	
Mea	nns-Tested Government Programs	`activities or programs (optional)	served (optional)	benefit expense	revenue	benefit expense		of total expense	:	
	Financial Assistance at cost (from									
_	Worksheet 1)			6,685,689.		6,685,689.		.66	ક્ર	
b	Medicaid (from Worksheet 3,			, ,		, ,				
-	column a)			129,922,397.	126,200,092.	3,722,305.		.37	ક્ર	
С	Costs of other means-tested				, ,					
_	government programs (from									
	Worksheet 3, column b)			9,042,936.	3,837,043.	5,205,893.		.51	용	
d	Total Financial Assistance and			, ,	, ,	, ,				
	Means-Tested Government Programs			145,651,022.	130,037,135.	15,613,887.	1	.54	용	
	Other Benefits					,				
е	Community health									
	improvement services and									
	community benefit operations									
	(from Worksheet 4)									
f	Health professions education									
	(from Worksheet 5)			56,792,554.	20,108,581.	36,683,973.	3	.63	용	
g	Subsidized health services					,				
,	(from Worksheet 6)			42,466,193.	27,227,336.	15,238,857.	57. 1.51%			
h	Research (from Worksheet 7)			34,590,000.		, ,				
	Cash and in-kind contributions				· · ·					
	for community benefit (from									
	Worksheet 8)		24,753	639,304.		639,304.		.06	용	
i	Total. Other Benefits			134,488,051.		52,562,134.	5	.20	ક	
	Tetal Add lines 7d and 7i			280 139 073			6	74	<u>Q</u>	

432091 12-29-14 LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule H (Form 990) 2014 THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY 53-0204707 Page
Part II Community Building Activities Complete this table if the organization conducted any community building activities during the

	tax year, and describe in Par	t VI how its commu	inity building activ	vities promote	ed the he	ealth of th	e com	munities it serve	S.		
	·	(a) Number of activities or programs (optional)	(b) Persons served (optional)	(c) Total communit building expe	y ((d) Direct offsetting rev		(e) Net community building expense	, ,	(f) Percent o	
1	Physical improvements and housing										
2	Economic development										
3	Community support			639,3	04.	639,3	04.				
4	Environmental improvements										
5	Leadership development and										
	training for community members										
6	Coalition building										
7	Community health improvement										
	advocacy										
8	Workforce development										
9	Other			620 2	04	620 2	0.4				
10	Total	O alla atiana D		639,3	04.	039,3	04.				
	rt III Bad Debt, Medicare, 8	& Collection P	ractices							Yes	No
	ion A. Bad Debt Expense			. .						res	No
1	Did the organization report bad deb	=			_	-			1.	х	
•	Statement No. 15?								1	Λ	
2	Enter the amount of the organization		· ·			2	1 1 0	,991,705			
•	methodology used by the organizati					··· 2	10	, , , , , , , , ,	4		
3	Enter the estimated amount of the o	· ·	•		l tha						
	patients eligible under the organizat										
	methodology used by the organization for including this portion of bad deb					3		0			
4	Provide in Part VI the text of the foo						deht		4		
7	expense or the page number on wh	_					uebi				
Sect	ion B. Medicare	ion this loothote is	contained in the a	attached iina	iciai sta	terrierits.					
5	Enter total revenue received from M	edicare (including l	DSH and IMF)			5	49	,173,427			
6	Enter Medicare allowable costs of c							,576,197			
7	Subtract line 6 from line 5. This is th						-9	,402,770			
8	Describe in Part VI the extent to whi										
_	Also describe in Part VI the costing										
	Check the box that describes the m										
	X Cost accounting system	Cost to char	ge ratio	Other							
Sect	ion C. Collection Practices										
9a	Did the organization have a written of	debt collection poli	cy during the tax	year?					9a	Х	
b	If "Yes," did the organization's collection	policy that applied to	the largest number	of its patients o	luring the	tax year co	ontain _l	provisions on the			
	collection practices to be followed for pa								9b	Х	
Pai	rt IV Management Compar	nies and Joint	Ventures (owner	d 10% or more by	officers, di	irectors, trus	ees, ke	employees, and phys	icians - se	ee instru	ctions)
	(a) Name of entity		cription of primar	у		anization's		Officers, direct-		nysicia	
	activity of entity profit % or stock ownership % or stock ownership % or stock					ofit % o	or				
						stock ership	%				
	ownership %										
							-				
							-				
							+				
							+				
							\top				
		1					\top				
		1					\top				
		1					+				

Part V	Facility Information										
	- Hospital Facilities er of size, from largest to smallest)	la l	ırgical	ital	<u>la</u>	nospital	Research facility				
during the		hospit	cal & su	s hospi	l hospit	ccess h	r facility	nrs			
(and if a gr	dress, primary website address, and state license number roup return, the name and EIN of the subordinate hospital on that operates the hospital facility)	Licensed hospital	Gen. medical & surgical	Children's hospital	eaching	Oritical a	Research	:R-24 ho	R-other	Other (describe)	Facility reporting group
1 HOW	ARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL	╅		ľ	┢	ľ	Т.	Ш	Ш	outer (decembe)	
	1 GEORGIA AVENUE										
WAS	HINGTON, DC 20060										
		↓	l		l		l				
		<u>X</u>	Х		X	X	Х	Х			
		-									
		-									
		1									
		_									
		4									
		-									
		+									
		1									
		1									
		_									
		4									
		-									
		+									
		1									
		4									
		4									
		+			\vdash		_				
		+									
		1									
		4									
		4									
		+									
		1									
		4									
		+	_		\vdash		\vdash				
		\dashv									
		1									
		1									
		_	1	1	1	1	1	1			1

Section B. Facility Policies and Practices

(Complete a separate Section B for each of the hospital facilities or facility reporting groups listed in Part V, Section A)

Name of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL

Line number of hospital facility, or line numbers of hospital facilities in a facility reporting group (from Part V, Section A): 1

			Yes	No		
С	ommunity Health Needs Assessment					
1	Was the hospital facility first licensed, registered, or similarly recognized by a State as a hospital facility in the]				
	current tax year or the immediately preceding tax year?	1		Х		
2	Was the hospital facility acquired or placed into service as a tax-exempt hospital in the current tax year or			x		
the immediately preceding tax year? If "Yes," provide details of the acquisition in Section C						
3	During the tax year or either of the two immediately preceding tax years, did the hospital facility conduct a					
	community health needs assessment (CHNA)? If "No," skip to line 12	3	X			
	If "Yes," indicate what the CHNA report describes (check all that apply):					
á	A definition of the community served by the hospital facility					
k	Demographics of the community					
(Existing health care facilities and resources within the community that are available to respond to the health needs					
	of the community					
(How data was obtained					
•	The significant health needs of the community					
f	T					
	groups					
ç	The process for identifying and prioritizing community health needs and services to meet the community health needs					
ŀ	The process for consulting with persons representing the community's interests					
i	Information gaps that limit the hospital facility's ability to assess the community's health needs					
j	X Other (describe in Section C)					
4	Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last conducted a CHNA: 20 13					
5 In conducting its most recent CHNA, did the hospital facility take into account input from persons who represent the broad						
	interests of the community served by the hospital facility, including those with special knowledge of or expertise in public					
	health? If "Yes," describe in Section C how the hospital facility took into account input from persons who represent the					
	community, and identify the persons the hospital facility consulted	5	X			
6a	Was the hospital facility's CHNA conducted with one or more other hospital facilities? If "Yes," list the other					
	hospital facilities in Section C	6a	Х			
b	Was the hospital facility's CHNA conducted with one or more organizations other than hospital facilities? If "Yes,"					
	list the other organizations in Section C	6b	X			
7	Did the hospital facility make its CHNA report widely available to the public?	7	X			
	If "Yes," indicate how the CHNA report was made widely available (check all that apply):					
á						
k	Other website (list url): HTTP://WWW.DCHEALTHMATTERS.ORG/INDEX.PHP					
(Made a paper copy available for public inspection without charge at the hospital facility					
(Other (describe in Section C)					
8	Did the hospital facility adopt an implementation strategy to meet the significant community health needs					
	identified through its most recently conducted CHNA? If "No," skip to line 11	8	Х			
9	Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last adopted an implementation strategy: 20 13					
10	1 / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	10	X			
á	a If "Yes," (list url): HTTP://ASSETS.THEHCN.NET/CONTENT/SITES/WASHINGTOND					
k	o If "No", is the hospital facility's most recently adopted implementation strategy attached to this return?	10b		X		
11	Describe in Section C how the hospital facility is addressing the significant needs identified in its most					
	recently conducted CHNA and any such needs that are not being addressed together with the reasons why					
	such needs are not being addressed.					
12a	Did the organization incur an excise tax under section 4959 for the hospital facility's failure to conduct a					
	CHNA as required by section 501(r)(3)?	12a		X		
k	olf "Yes" to line 12a, did the organization file Form 4720 to report the section 4959 excise tax?	12b				
(If "Yes" to line 12b, what is the total amount of section 4959 excise tax the organization reported on Form 4720					
	for all of its hospital facilities? \$					

Nan	ne of ho	spital facility or letter of facility reporting group HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL			
				Yes	No
	Did the	hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written financial assistance policy that:			
13	Explained eligibility criteria for financial assistance, and whether such assistance included free or discounted care?				
	-	" indicate the eligibility criteria explained in the FAP:			
а		Federal poverty guidelines (FPG), with FPG family income limit for eligibility for free care of			
		and FPG family income limit for eligibility for discounted care of 325 %			
b	X	Income level other than FPG (describe in Section C)			
c		Asset level			
c	d Medical indigency				
е	X	Insurance status			
f		Underinsurance status			
g		Residency			
h		Other (describe in Section C)			
14		ed the basis for calculating amounts charged to patients?	14	Х	
15		ed the method for applying for financial assistance?	15	Х	
		" indicate how the hospital facility's FAP or FAP application form (including accompanying instructions)			
		ed the method for applying for financial assistance (check all that apply):			
а	v	Described the information the hospital facility may require an individual to provide as part of his or her application			
b	37	Described the supporting documentation the hospital facility may require an individual to submit as part of his			
~	, [or her application			
c	X	Provided the contact information of hospital facility staff who can provide an individual with information			
·		about the FAP and FAP application process			
c	X	Provided the contact information of nonprofit organizations or government agencies that may be sources			
٠		of assistance with FAP applications			
e		Other (describe in Section C)			
		ed measures to publicize the policy within the community served by the hospital facility?	16	х	
16		" indicate how the hospital facility publicized the policy (check all that apply):	10		
_		The FAP was widely available on a website (list url):			
a b	37	The FAP application form was widely available on a website (list url): SEE PART V			
	v				
c	37	A plain language summary of the FAP was widely available on a website (list url): SEE PART V			
	v	The FAP was available upon request and without charge (in public locations in the hospital facility and by mail) The FAP application form was available upon request and without charge (in public locations in the hospital			
е	. 22				
f	X	facility and by mail) A plain language summers of the EAR was available upon request and without charge (in public locations in			
'	21	A plain language summary of the FAP was available upon request and without charge (in public locations in the hospital facility and by mail)			
	. x				
9		Notice of availability of the FAP was conspicuously displayed throughout the hospital facility			
h i	X	Notified members of the community who are most likely to require financial assistance about availability of the FAP			
'	21	Other (describe in Section C)			
Rilli	ng and (Collections			
		hospital facility have in place during the tax year a separate billing and collections policy, or a written financial			
''		nce policy (FAP) that explained all of the actions the hospital facility or other authorized party may take upon			
			17	х	
12		yment? all of the following actions against an individual that were permitted under the hospital facility's policies during the tax	- '		
10					
_		ofore making reasonable efforts to determine the individual's eligibility under the facility's FAP: Reporting to credit agency(ies)			
a b		Selling an individual's debt to another party			
		Actions that require a legal or judicial process			
c	. \Box				
_	v	Other similar actions (describe in Section C)			
е	. 41	None of these actions or other similar actions were permitted			

Nan	ne of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL					
			Yes	No		
19	Did the hospital facility or other authorized party perform any of the following actions during the tax year					
before making reasonable efforts to determine the individual's eligibility under the facility's FAP?						
	If "Yes", check all actions in which the hospital facility or a third party engaged:					
а	Reporting to credit agency(ies)					
b	Selling an individual's debt to another party					
С	Actions that require a legal or judicial process					
d	Other similar actions (describe in Section C)					
20	Indicate which efforts the hospital facility or other authorized party made before initiating any of the actions listed (whether or not checked) in line 19 (check all that apply):					
а	X Notified individuals of the financial assistance policy on admission					
b	Notified individuals of the financial assistance policy prior to discharge					
С	v	ls				
d	TTP					
	financial assistance policy					
е						
f						
Poli	cy Relating to Emergency Medical Care					
21	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written policy relating to emergency medical care					
	that required the hospital facility to provide, without discrimination, care for emergency medical conditions to					
	individuals regardless of their eligibility under the hospital facility's financial assistance policy?	21	Х			
	If "No," indicate why:					
а	The hospital facility did not provide care for any emergency medical conditions					
b	The hospital facility's policy was not in writing					
С	The hospital facility limited who was eligible to receive care for emergency medical conditions (describe in Section C)					
d	Other (describe in Section C)					
Cha	rges to Individuals Eligible for Assistance Under the FAP (FAP-Eligible Individuals)					
22	Indicate how the hospital facility determined, during the tax year, the maximum amounts that can be charged to FAP-eligible individuals for emergency or other medically necessary care.					
а	The hospital facility used its lowest negotiated commercial insurance rate when calculating the maximum amounts					
	that can be charged					
b	The hospital facility used the average of its three lowest negotiated commercial insurance rates when calculating					
	the maximum amounts that can be charged					
С	The hospital facility used the Medicare rates when calculating the maximum amounts that can be charged					
d	77					
23	During the tax year, did the hospital facility charge any FAP-eligible individual to whom the hospital facility provided					
	emergency or other medically necessary services more than the amounts generally billed to individuals who had					
	insurance covering such care?	23		X		
	If "Yes," explain in Section C.					
24	During the tax year, did the hospital facility charge any FAP-eligible individual an amount equal to the gross charge for any					
	service provided to that individual?	24		X		
	If "Yes," explain in Section C.					

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 3J: IN 2012, THROUGH THE WORK OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA HEALTHY COMMUNITIES COLLABORATIVE (DCHCC), A COMPREHENSIVE THE CITYWIDE COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT (CHNA) WAS INITIATED. DCHCC REPRESENTS A UNIQUE COLLABORATION AMONG HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AND THREE AREA HOSPITALS (CHILDREN'S NATIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, AND SIBLEY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL) AND THREE FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTERS (FQHCS) (COMMUNITY OF HOPE, UNITY, AND BREAD FOR THE CITY). IN RESPONSE TO ITS COMMUNITY COMMITMENT, CURRENT ECONOMIC CHALLENGES, NEW FEDERAL GUIDELINES, DCHCC SET FORTH TO CONDUCT A CHNA THAT SUMMARIZES AND EVALUATES COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS WITH ATTENTION TO HEALTH STATUS, HEALTH SERVICE NEEDS, AND THE INPUT OF COMMUNITY STAKEHOLDERS. THE SCOPE OF THIS PROJECT ALSO INCLUDES SUPPORT FOR AN INNOVATIVE DATA-REPORTING WEBSITE AND TOOL THAT WILL ENGAGE MANY DIFFERENT STAKEHOLDERS COMMITTED TO IMPROVING HEALTH OUTCOMES IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

THE CHNA DOCUMENTS TRENDS IN HEALTH NEEDS AND HEALTH SERVICE USE AMONG
DISTRICT CHILDREN AND ADULTS, WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO
DIFFERENCES BY AGE, RACE/ETHNICITY, WARD AND HOSPITAL, WHERE RELEVANT.
THE FINDINGS SHOULD BE OF INTEREST TO A RANGE OF DISTRICT STAKEHOLDERS
INVESTED IN IMPROVING HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE IN THE CITY. THE REPORT MAY
ALSO BE OF INTEREST TO HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCHERS OR HEALTH CARE PLANNERS
INTERESTED IN CONDUCTING A COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT TO DRIVE
LOCAL HEALTH DECISION-MAKING.

DCHCC ALSO SUPPORTS AN INNOVATIVE DATA-REPORTING WEBSITE AND TOOL THAT

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

WILL ENGAGE MANY DIFFERENT STAKEHOLDERS COMMITTED TO IMPROVING HEALTH OUTCOMES IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. THE CHNA AND COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN WILL BE PUBLISHED ON THIS WEB PORTAL. THE COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT ALSO INCLUDES ILLUSTRATIVE MAPS/FIGURES OF ASSETS AND VULNERABILITIES RELATED TO SPECIFIC HEALTH METRICS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO MAJOR OUTLET FAST FOOD LOCATIONS PER WARD OF THE DISTRICT, HOSPITALS AND PRIMARY CARE CENTERS IN THE DISTRICT, MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED AREAS IN THE DISTRICT, AND LOCATIONS OF PRIMARY CARE AND MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SHORTAGE AREAS IN THE DISTRICT. PROVIDING THIS INFORMATION WILL ASSIST IN OVERALL DATA ANALYSIS, PROGRAM PLANNING AND INFORMED DECISION-MAKING ON IMPORTANT HEALTH-RELATED ISSUES AFFECTING THE RESIDENTS OF WASHINGTON, DC.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 5: IN CONDUCTING THE MOST RECENT CHNA, INPUT WAS RECEIVED VIA FOUR FOCUS GROUPS CONDUCTED WITH KEY STAKEHOLDERS WHO ARE ADVOCATES OR PROVIDERS OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES. TWO OF THE GROUPS FOCUSED ON HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICE ISSUES. THE OTHER TWO GROUPS FOCUSED ON SOCIAL DETERMINANTS AND RELATED SOCIAL SERVICE ISSUES THAT IMPACT HEALTH. THERE WAS A TOTAL OF 30 FOCUS GROUP PARTICIPANTS INCLUDING HOPSITAL PATIENT ADVOCATES, CASE MANAGERS, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH OFFICIALS, AND COMMUNITY-BASED HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICE STAKEHOLDERS. STAKEHOLDERS WERE QUERIED ABOUT A NUMBER OF MAJOR ISSUES, INCLUDING WHAT THEY VIEWED AS PRIORITY HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES NEEDS FOR THE CITY IN GENERAL, PARTICULAR NEEDS THAT WERE RELEVANT TO THE POPULATIONS THEY SERVE, THEIR SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CONCRETE STEPS THAT COULD $_{
m BE}$

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

IMPLEMENTED TO IMPROVE OVERALL HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES FOR RESIDENTS.

THE FOCUS GROUP GUIDE IS ON FILE WITH THE RAND CORPORATION AND AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 6A: HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL, THROUGH ITS

MEMBERSHIP IN THE DC HEALTHY COMMUNITIES COLLABORATIVE, CONDUCTED THE CHNA
IN PARTICIPATION WITH THREE ADDITIONAL NON-PROFIT HOSPITALS: CHILDREN'S

NATIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, AND SIBLEY MEMORIAL
HOSPITAL; AND THREE COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS, TWO OF WHICH ARE FEDERALLY
QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTERS: BREAD FOR THE CITY, COMMUNITY OF HOPE, AND UNITY
HEALTH CARE, INC. THE DC HEALTHY COMMUNITIES COLLABORATIVE (DCHCC) WORKS
TO ELIMINATE HEALTH DISPARITIES AND CREATE HEALTH EQUITY FOR ALL
COMMUNITIES IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA TO REALIZE ONE HEALTHY CAPITAL
CITY. WITH THE UNIQUE PERSPECTIVES OF EACH HOSPITAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH
CENTER, DCHCC MEMBERS PROVIDED GUIDANCE AND FEEDBACK RESPECTIVE TO
POPULATIONS AND NEIGHBORHOODS SERVED.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 6B: THE FACILITY'S CHNA WAS CONDUCTED WITH THREE FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTERS (FQHCS)(COMMUNITY OF HOPE, UNITY HEALTH CARE AND BREAD FOR THE CITY).

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 11: THE DCHCC ACCEPTED THE SIX TOP HEALTH ISSUES—
SEXUAL HEALTH, MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE, OBESITY/OVERWEIGHT,
ASTHMA, ACCESS TO CARE, AND STRESS-RELATED CONDITIONS - THAT EMERGED
THROUGH ANALYSES OF QUANTITATIVE DATA SOURCES (INCLUDING THE BEHAVIORAL
RISK FACTOR SURVEY, YOUTH BEHAVIORAL RISK SURVEY, HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATA,
AMERICAN COMMUNITY SURVEY, AND US CENSUS DATA) AND QUALITATIVE DATA (INPUT
FROM COMMUNITY REPRESENTATIVES OBTAINED DURING STAKEHOLDER FOCUS GROUPS).
MEMBERS OF THE DCHCC DELIBERATED AND DECIDED ACCESS TO CARE AND
STRESS-RELATED CONDITIONS SHOULD NOT BE ADDRESSED AS INDEPENDENT PRIORITY
ISSUES AS THEY ARE SYSTEMIC ISSUES THAT IMPACT ALL OF THE OTHER PRIORITY
HEALTH AREAS. THUS, THE IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY (COMMUNITY HEALTH
IMPROVEMENT PLAN) ADDRESSES THE REMAINING FOUR PRIORITY ISSUES: SEXUAL
HEALTH, MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE, OBESITY/OVERWEIGHT, AND ASTHMA.
HUH ADOPTED THE DCHCC PRIORITY ISSUES AND ADDED CANCER.

IN PREPARATION FOR DEVELOPING THE IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY, HUH CONDUCTED A
SERIES OF INTERNAL MEETINGS WITH EXPERTS TO ASSESS ITS CAPACITY TO ADDRESS
AND PRIORITIZE THE IDENTIFIED HEALTH AREAS BASED ON ORGANIZATIONAL
STRATEGY. WITH THE ORGANIZATIONAL CAPACITY IDENTIFIED AND SANCTIONED, HUH
RECONVENED AS PART OF THE DCHCC PROCESS TO DEVELOP THE IMPLEMENTATION
STRATEGY (COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN) AS FOLLOWS: CONDUCTED GAP AND
STRENGTH, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES, AND THREATS (SWOT) ANALYSES (FOR EACH
HEALTH PRIORITY); PRIORITIZATION OF ISSUES (TO RANK THE HEALTH ISSUES);
CREATION OF ACTION PLAN; AND MONITORING OF THE ACTION PLAN.

DCHCC, WITH INPUT FROM COMMUNITY STAKEHOLDERS, DEVELOPED A COMMUNITY

3632_1_1

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CHIP) TO RESPOND TO THE FINDINGS OF THE NEEDS

ASSESSMENT. DCHCC CONDUCTED A COMMUNITY FORUM THAT PROVIDED AN OPPORTUNITY

FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS, PUBLIC AND ELECTED OFFICIALS, NON-PROFIT

ORGANIZATIONS, ACADEMIA, BUSINESSES, PARENTS AND FAMILIES, AND INDIVIDUAL

CITIZEN-ADVOCATES TO REVIEW THE FINDINGS FROM THE ASSESSMENT. FORUM

PARTICIPANTS THEN ASSISTED WITH DEVELOPING AND SUPPORTING A CITYWIDE

COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN THAT RESPONDS TO THE FINDINGS OF THE

ASSESSMENT.

EACH DCHCC MEMBER ORGANIZATION RECEIVED APPROVAL OF THE IMPLEMENTATION

STRATEGY (COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN) BY THEIR BOARD OF

DIRECTORS/TRUSTEES. HUH RECEIVED APPROVAL BY ITS BOARD ON SEPTEMBER 26,

2013.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 13B: IF THE PATIENT IS ABOVE THE FPG, THE HOSPITAL ASSESSES THE ABILITY TO PAY AND SET UP A PAYMENT PLAN.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 13H: THE HOSPITAL ALSO REVIEWS OTHER DOCUMENTS

SUCH AS CREDIT CARD REPORTS, PAYSTUBS, AND LIVING EXPENSE REPORTS, ETC AS

CRITERIA TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY FOR FREE OR DISCOUNTED CARE.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

PART V, LINE 16B, FAP APPLICATION WEBSITE:

HTTP://HUHEALTHCARE.COM/HEALTHCARE/HOSPITAL/PATIENTS-AND-VISITORS/PATIENT-F

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL

PART V, LINE 16C, FAP PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY WEBSITE:

HTTP://HUHEALTHCARE.COM/HEALTHCARE/HOSPITAL/PATIENTS-AND-VISITORS/PATIENT-F

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 16I: HUH PROVIDES NOTIFICATION ON THE PATIENT'S

BILLING STATEMENT THAT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IS AVAILABLE FOR THOSE WHO

QUALIFY. A TOLL-FREE NUMBER IS PROVIDED FOR PATIENTS TO CALL FOR

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

IN ADDITION TO THE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS AND PATIENT ACCOUNTS CUSTOMER

SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES, THE HOSPITAL'S ELIGIBILITY VENDOR COMPLETES

PATIENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE INTERVIEWS WITH UNINSURED PATIENTS TO ASSIST

WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE HUH FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE APPLICATION IF THE

PATIENT IS DETERMINED INELIGIBLE FOR FEDERAL/DISTRICT MEDICAL PROGRAMS.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 22D: PATIENTS WHO ARE ELIGIBLE FOR THE HUH

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM RECEIVE A DISCOUNT TO THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE.

THE DISCOUNT IS BASED ON INCOME, HOUSEHOLD SIZE AND PERCENTAGE OF THE

FEDERAL POVERTY GUIDELINE AMOUNT. UNINSURED PATIENTS WHO ARE NOT ELIGIBLE

AND WANT TO RECEIVE CARE UNDER A CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT ARE OFFERED THE

Se 13 gro na	ction C. Supplem h, 15e, 16i, 18d, 19 oup, designated by me of hospital faci	nental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 9d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 22d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting y facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2" "B, 3," etc.) and lity.
	MEDICAID	

Part V Facility Information (continued)	
Section D. Other Health Care Facilities That Are Not Licensed, Registered, or	Similarly Recognized as a Hospital Facility
(list in order of size, from largest to smallest)	
How many non-hospital health care facilities did the organization operate during th	e tax year?0
Name and address	Type of Facility (describe)
	-
	1
	-
]
	1
	4
	-
] -
	1
	-
	1
	-
	1
]

Part VI | Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions. Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9b.
- 2 Needs assessment. Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance. Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information. Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds. etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system. If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report. If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

PART I, LINE 6A:

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL (HUH) IS PART OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY. SERVICE TO THE NATION HAS BEEN, AND CONTINUES TO BE, ONE OF THE PRIMARY MISSIONS OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY. A COMMUNITY BENEFIT REPORT IS PREPARED ANNUALLY BY THE OFFICE OF UNIVERSITY RESEARCH AND PLANNING AND THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION, WHICH ILLUSTRATES A FRACTION OF THE MANY CIVIC AND COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES IN WHICH THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY FACULTY, STAFF, STUDENTS, ALUMNI AND RETIREES ARE ENGAGED. HOWARD UNIVERSITY OFFERS OVER 100 PROGRAMS, SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES THAT ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC. HEALTH EDUCATION, SCREENING AND CLINICAL SERVICES, THESE INCLUDE: ACTIVITIES WITH THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS, BOARDER BABIES PROGRAM AND A TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM, AMONG OTHERS. THE COMMUNITY BENEFIT REPORT IS AVAILABLE ON THE UNIVERSITY'S WEBSITE.

PART I, LINE 7:

7A: CHARITY CARE AT COST - FREE OR DISCOUNTED HEALTH CARE SERVICES
PROVIDED TO PERSONS WHO MEET THE ORGANIZATION'S CRITERIA FOR FINANCIAL

ASSISTANCE AND ARE THEREFORE DEEMED UNABLE TO PAY FOR ALL OR A PORTION OF
432099 12-29-14 Schedule H (Form 990) 2014

SUCH SERVICES.

7B: MEDICAID - WHEN MEDICAID, A STATE HEALTH CARE PROGRAM FOR QUALIFYING

LOW-INCOME RESIDENTS, DOES NOT REIMBURSE HUH FOR THE FULL COST OF HEALTH

CARE SERVICES PROVIDED TO PATIENTS, HUH THEN "ABSORBS" THESE COSTS AT A

FINANCIAL LOSS.

7C: COSTS - OTHER MEANS-TESTED GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS - GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS

FOR WHICH ELIGIBILITY FOR BENEFITS OR COVERAGE IS DETERMINED BY THE

RECIPIENT'S INCOME OR ASSET LEVEL.

7E: COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT SERVICES - ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES FOR
WHICH NO PATIENT BILL EXISTS. THESE SERVICES ARE NOT EXPECTED TO BE
FINANCIALLY SELF SUPPORTING, ALTHOUGH SOME MAY BE SUPPORTED BY OUTSIDE
GRANTS OR FUNDING. SOME EXAMPLES INCLUDE FREE CLINIC SERVICES, PROGRAMS
DIRECTED AT IMPROVING WOMEN'S HEALTH, FREE OR LOW COST PRESCRIPTION
MEDICATIONS, AND RURAL AND URBAN OUTREACH PROGRAMS.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT OPERATIONS - COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH DEDICATED STAFF,

COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS AND/OR ASSESSMENTS, AND OTHER COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH

COMMUNITY BENEFIT STRATEGY AND OPERATIONS.

PART I LINE 7H: ANY STUDY OR INVESTIGATION OF WHICH THE GOAL IS TO

GENERATE GENERALIZED KNOWLEDGE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC, SUCH AS

KNOWLEDGE ABOUT:

1. UNDERLYING BIOLOGICAL MECHANISMS OF HEALTH AND DISEASE, NATURAL PROCESSES OR PRINCIPLES AFFECTING HEALTH OR ILLNESS;

- 2. EVALUATION OF SAFETY AND EFFICACY OF INTERVENTIONS FOR DISEASE SUCH AS CLINICAL TRIALS AND STUDIES OF THERAPEUTIC PROTOCOLS;
- 3. LABORATORY-BASED STUDIES; EPIDEMIOLOGY, HEALTH OUTCOMES AND EFFECTIVENESS.
- 4. BEHAVIORAL OR SOCIOLOGICAL STUDIES RELATED TO HEALTH AND DELIVERY OF

 CARE, OR PREVENTION STUDIES RELATED TO CHANGES IN THE HEALTH CARE DELIVERY

 SYSTEM; AND
- 5. COMMUNICATION OF FINDINGS AND OBSERVATIONS (INCLUDING PUBLICATION IN A MEDICAL JOURNAL)

THIS CATEGORY ONLY INCLUDES RESEARCH INTERNALLY FUNDED OR RESEARCH FUNDED

BY A TAX-EXEMPT OR GOVERNMENT ENTITY.

PART I LINE 7I: CASH CONTRIBUTIONS MADE TO ENTITIES AND COMMUNITY GROUPS
THAT SHARE THE ORGANIZATION'S GOALS AND MISSION. IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS
INCLUDE THE COST OF HOURS DONATED BY STAFF TO THE COMMUNITY WHILE ON THE
ORGANIZATION'S PAYROLL, INDIRECT COST OF SPACE DONATED TO TAX-EXEMPT
COMMUNITY GROUPS (SUCH AS FOR MEETINGS), AND THE FINANCIAL VALUE OF
DONATED FOOD, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES.

PART I, LINE 7G:

CLINICAL SERVICES THAT ARE PROVIDED, DESPITE A FINANCIAL LOSS TO THE
ORGANIZATION. THE FINANCIAL LOSS IS MEASURED AFTER REMOVING LOSSES,
MEASURED BY COST, ASSOCIATED WITH BAD DEBT, CHARITY CARE, MEDICAID AND

OTHER MEANS-TESTED GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS. DESPITE THE FINANCIAL LOSS, THE

SERVICE IS PROVIDED BECAUSE IT MEETS AN IDENTIFIED COMMUNITY NEED, SUCH AS

PROVIDING NEEDED ACCESS TO CARE FOR LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS; IF THE

SERVICE WERE NO LONGER OFFERED, ACCESS TO HEALTH SERVICES WOULD BE

IMPAIRED; OR, PROVIDING THE SERVICE WOULD BECOME THE RESPONSIBILITY OF

GOVERNMENT OR ANOTHER TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATION.

THIS AMOUNT INCLUDES SUBSIDIZED HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDED AS A PART OF THE
HOSPITAL'S EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT AND
INPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC UNIT, WHICH ALSO INCLUDES SUBSIDIZED SUBSTANCE ABUSE
TREATMENT PROGRAMS.

PART I, LN 7 COL(F):

HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION - PROGRAMS THAT RESULT IN A DEGREE,

CERTIFICATE, OR TRAINING THAT IS NECESSARY TO BE LICENSED TO PRACTICE AS A HEALTH PROFESSIONAL, AS REQUIRED BY STATE LAW; OR CONTINUING EDUCATION THAT IS NECESSARY TO RETAIN STATE LICENSE OR CERTIFICATION BY A BOARD IN THE INDIVIDUAL'S HEALTH PROFESSION SPECIALTY.

PART II, COMMUNITY BUILDING ACTIVITIES:

COMMUNITY BUILDING ACTIVITIES - HOWARD UNIVERSITY PARTICIPATES IN SEVERAL HOUSING & URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD) PROGRAMS WHOSE MISSION IS TO CREATE STRONG, SUSTAINABLE, INCLUSIVE COMMUNITIES AND QUALITY, AFFORDABLE HOMES FOR ALL. HUD IS WORKING TO STRENGTHEN THE HOUSING MARKET TO BOLSTER THE ECONOMY AND PROTECT CONSUMERS; MEET THE NEED FOR QUALITY, AFFORDABLE RENTAL HOMES; UTILIZE HOUSING AS A PLATFORM FOR IMPROVING QUALITY OF LIFE; AND BUILD INCLUSIVE AND SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES FREE FROM DISCRIMINATION.

AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND ECONOMIC STABILITY ARE INTRINSICALLY LINKED TO THE

PREVENTION OF HEALTH PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH POVERTY, HOMELESSNESS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL CHALLENGES.

PART III, LINE 4:

THE COST-TO-CHARGE RATIO WAS APPLIED TO THE BAD DEBT AMOUNT TO REPORT AT COST. THE UNIVERSITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PROVIDE AS FOLLOWS: THE TOTAL OF CHARGES FORGONE FOR SERVICES AND SUPPLIES FURNISHED UNDER THE HOSPITAL'S CHARITY CARE POLICY AND THE DC ALLIANCE PROGRAM WERE \$12,276,000, \$8,241,000, AND \$35,986,000 FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2015, 2014 AND 2013, RESPECTIVELY. TOTAL UNCOMPENSATED CARE, WHICH INCLUDES BAD DEBT WRITE-OFFS AS WELL AS CHARITY CARE, FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2015, 2014 AND 2013, WAS \$49,215,000, \$35,170,000 AND \$63,588,000, RESPECTIVELY.

PART III, LINE 8:

MEDICARE IS AN ENTITLEMENT PROGRAM IN WHICH THE HOSPITAL DOES NOT HAVE THE
ABILITY TO NEGOTIATE PAYMENT RATES. THEREFORE, ANY SHORTFALL FOR SERVICES
PROVIDED SHOULD BE CONSIDERED A CONTRIBUTION TO THE COMMUNITY.

PART III, LINE 9B:

HUH WILL FORGO EXTRAORDINARY COLLECTION ACTIONS AGAINST PATIENTS UNTIL

MAKING REASONABLE EFFORTS TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE PATIENT IS ELIGIBLE FOR

ASSISTANCE UNDER HUH'S FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL'S PATIENT ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT WILL IDENTIFY ALL ACCOUNTS TO BE PLACED IN COLLECTIONS USING THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

1. NO ACCOUNTS WILL BE SENT FOR COLLECTION UNTIL IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED

THAT THE PATIENT IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE UNDER HUH'S FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY.

PART VI, LINE 2:

NEEDS ASSESSMENT

IN ORDER TO COMPLY WITH THE PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT,
HUH IS COMPLETING THE COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT (CHNA) AS A MEMBER
OF THE DC HEALTHY COMMUNITIES COLLABORATIVE (DCHCC). AS REQUIRED, THE

2013 CHNA WILL BE UTILIZED TO IDENTIFY THE NEEDS THAT ARE THE MOST

SIGNIFICANT TO THE COMMUNITY. APPROXIMATELY 75 - 80% OF ALL COMMUNITY

OUTREACH INITIATIVES THAT ARE OFFERED BY THE HOSPITAL ARE THE RESULT OF A

DIRECT REQUEST OF AN INDIVIDUAL WITHIN THE COMMUNITY OR A COMMUNITY

ORGANIZATION. HUH IS OFTEN CONTACTED TO PARTNER WITH OR PARTICIPATE IN

MANY OF THE PROGRAMS THAT ARE INCLUDED AS A PART OF THIS SCHEDULE.

PART VI, LINE 3:

PATIENT EDUCATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE

SERVICES AT THE TIME SERVICES ARE RENDERED.

HUH IS A PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT HOSPITAL WITH A COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE, WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE RESOURCES OF THE INSTITUTION, CHARITABLE MEDICAL CARE FOR:

- UNINSURED PATIENTS WHO DO NOT HAVE THE ABILITY TO PAY FOR MEDICAL
- INSURED PATIENTS WHOSE COVERAGE IS INADEQUATE TO COVER A CATASTROPHIC SITUATION.
- EMERGENCY PATIENTS WHOSE FINANCIAL ABILITY TO PAY COULD NOT BE
 DETERMINED PRIOR TO DELIVERING SERVICES.
- PATIENTS WHOSE INCOME IS SUFFICIENT TO PAY FOR BASIC LIVING COSTS BUT

NOT MEDICAL CARE, AND ALSO THOSE PERSONS WITH GENERALLY ADEQUATE INCOMES WHO ARE SUDDENLY FACED WITH CATASTROPHICALLY LARGE MEDICAL BILLS.

- PATIENTS WHO DEMONSTRATE ABILITY TO PAY PART BUT NOT ALL OF THEIR LIABILITY.

HUH WILL PROVIDE ANNUALLY NO LESS THAN 3% OF ITS TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES
IN UNCOMPENSATED CARE MEASURED COST. THE COST OF PROVIDING UNCOMPENSATED

CARE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY APPLYING ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME AND MAINTENANCE

NEED LEVEL CALCULATED AGAINST AN EXPECTED PAYOR PAYMENT. DC MEDICAID FEE

SCHEDULE WILL BE UTILIZED AS THE EXPECTED PAYOR PAYMENT IN CASES WHERE

APPLICANT IS UNINSURED.

THIS OPPORTUNITY IS MADE AVAILABLE TO ALL INDIVIDUALS HAVING RECEIVED
HEALTH CARE SERVICES WITHIN HUH.

ALL HUH EMPLOYEES IN BUSINESS OPERATIONS (I.E. PATIENT ACCESS, BILLING,

CREDIT AND COLLECTIONS, CASH PROCESSING AND CUSTOMER SERVICE) ARE FULLY

VERSED IN THE HUH'S UNCOMPENSATED CARE POLICY AND ITS APPLICATION IN ORDER

TO DIRECT PATIENT INQUIRIES TO APPROPRIATE FACILITY REPRESENTATIVES.

HUH FINANCIAL COUNSELORS AND PATIENT ACCOUNTS CUSTOMER SERVICE OFFICES ARE
RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING A PATIENT'S ELIGIBILITY FOR DISCOUNTED DEBT OR
CHARITY ALLOCATION THROUGH THE UNCOMPENSATED CARE/CHARITY CARE POLICY AND
ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING PATIENTS IN WRITING OF THEIR ELIGIBILITY FOR
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. FINANCIAL COUNSELING IS PROVIDED TO PATIENTS ABOUT
THEIR PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS AND HOSPITAL BILLS. INFORMATION ON
HOSPITAL-BASED FINANCIAL SUPPORT POLICIES AND EXTERNAL PROGRAMS THAT
PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR SERVICES ARE MADE AVAILABLE TO PATIENTS DURING THE

PRE-REGISTRATION AND REGISTRATION PROCESSES AND/OR THROUGH COMMUNICATIONS
WITH PATIENTS SEEKING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

IN THE EVENT THAT A PATIENT DOES NOT QUALIFY FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE UNDER STATE, DISTRICT OR FEDERAL PROGRAMS, A "PATIENT REQUEST FOR UNCOMPENSATED CARE" APPLICATION WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE PATIENT FOR COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION TO THE FINANCIAL COUNSELOR'S OFFICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HOSPITAL'S UNCOMPENSATED CARE/CHARITY CARE POLICY.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL IS COMMITTED TO PROVIDING, WITHIN THE LIMITS OF ITS RESOURCES, FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES FOR PATIENTS WHO LACK THE MEANS TO PAY FOR SUCH SERVICES. HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL WILL PROVIDE ANNUALLY NO LESS THAN 3% OF ITS TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES TO FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS BY MEASURED COST. THE BASIS FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE WILL BE DETERMINED THROUGH A PATIENT'S SELF REPORTING WITH SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION/ATTESTATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.

PART VI, LINE 4:

COMMUNITY INFORMATION

HUH IS LOCATED IN WASHINGTON, DC AND IS A NOT-FOR-PROFIT ACUTE CARE
HOSPITAL. THE HOSPITAL PROVIDES INPATIENT, OUTPATIENT, AND EMERGENCY
HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE RESIDENTS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA AND
SURROUNDING STATES. THE HOSPITAL'S PATIENT POPULATION IS OVERWHELMINGLY
REPRESENTED BY MEDICAID, DC ALLIANCE (PROVIDES MEDICAL ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY
DISTRICT RESIDENTS WHO ARE NOT ELIGIBLE FOR FEDERALLY-FINANCED MEDICAID
BENEFITS) AND MEDICARE PATIENTS, AS WELL AS INDIGENT AND UNINSURED
PATIENTS.

HUH IS A LEVEL ONE (1) TRAUMA CENTER, ONE OF AMERICA'S BEST HOSPITALS,

OFFERING THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH CARE FACILITIES IN WASHINGTON, DC.

HUH SERVES THE WASHINGTON, DC POPULATION OF APPROXIMATELY 600,000 PEOPLE.

HUH IS A DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE HOSPITAL AND IN FY 2013 OUR GENERAL

ADMITTANCE PAYOR MIX FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID WAS 26% AND 52%,

RESPECTIVELY.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF MEDICINE IS THIRD AMONG AMERICA'S 141 MEDICAL SCHOOLS IN PRODUCING DOCTORS THAT MEET THE NATION'S NEW HEALTH CARE NEEDS.

THE MISSION OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL IS THE PROVISION OF EXCELLENCE,

SERVICE, EDUCATION AND RESEARCH IN AN ENVIRONMENT OF SAFETY. IN

FURTHERANCE OF ITS COMMITMENT TO EDUCATION, THE HOSPITAL MAINTAINS AN

ENVIRONMENT THAT SUPPORTS THE TRAINING OF POSTGRADUATE TRAINEES, MEDICAL,

DENTAL, NURSING AND OTHER STUDENTS BY HEALTH CARE PRACTITIONERS.

BETWEEN 2001 AND 2005, THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA RANKED SIXTH HIGHEST IN

THE NATION FOR CANCER DEATHS, THIRD HIGHEST IN THE NATION FOR COLORECTAL

CANCER DEATHS, AND FIRST IN THE NATION FOR DEATHS DUE TO PROSTATE,

CERVICAL, AND BREAST CANCERS. HUH'S CANCER CENTER WAS ESTABLISHED IN

ORDER TO SERVE MINORITIES AND UNDERSERVED POPULATIONS AND TO ADDRESS

HEALTH DISPARITIES. THUS, THE MISSION OF THE CANCER CENTER IS TO REDUCE

THE BURDEN OF CANCER THROUGH RESEARCH, EDUCATION, AND SERVICE, WITH

EMPHASIS ON THE UNIQUE ETHNIC AND CULTURAL ASPECTS OF MINORITY AND

UNDERSERVED POPULATIONS. THE CANCER CENTER, UNDER A GRANT FROM THE

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND THE DC CANCER CONSORTIUM,

OFFERS FREE COLON CANCER SCREENING TO DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA RESIDENTS

BETWEEN THE AGES OF 50 AND 64 AT HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY'S CENTER FOR SICKLE CELL DISEASE (SCD) WAS FOUNDED BY
THE LATE DR. ROLAND B. SCOTT IN 1971 TO ADDRESS THE NEEDS OF PATIENTS AND
FAMILIES IN THE WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA AFFECTED BY SCD. THE CENTER
IS COMMITTED TO A SIX-FOLD GOAL THAT INCLUDES COMPREHENSIVE MEDICAL CARE,
RESEARCH, TESTING, EDUCATION, COUNSELING, AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH.
RECENTLY, THE CENTER HAS EXPANDED ITS CLINICAL RESEARCH PROGRAM AND
DEVELOPED A COLLABORATIVE CONSORTIUM WITH CHILDREN'S NATIONAL MEDICAL
CENTER (CNMC) AND, IN WORKING TOGETHER WITH HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AND
NIH, IS THE WASHINGTON AREA'S LEADING PROVIDER OF PATIENT SERVICES FOR
SCD.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR WELLNESS AND WEIGHT LOSS SURGERY, ACCREDITED AS A CENTER FOR EXCELLENCE BY THE BARIATRIC SURGERY CENTER NETWORK (BSCN) ACCREDITATION PROGRAM OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF SURGEONS (ACS) PROVIDES A WELLNESS AND WEIGHT LOSS PROGRAM CUSTOMIZED TO FIT PATIENTS' NEEDS. THE CENTER OFFERS BOTH SURGICAL AND MEDICAL WEIGHT LOSS SOLUTIONS AND THE PROPER TOOLS AND EMOTIONAL SUPPORT TO TRANSFORM A PATIENT'S HEALTH AND LIFE.

IN ADDITION, APPROXIMATELY 19% OF DC RESIDENTS ARE LIVING WITH

DISABILITIES AND AT LEAST 3% OF DISTRICT RESIDENTS HAVE HIV OR AIDS, A

TOTAL THAT FAR SURPASSES THE 1% THRESHOLD THAT CONSTITUTES A "GENERALIZED

AND SEVERE" EPIDEMIC. HUH OPERATES A COMMUNITY ADVISORY BOARD (CAB) AS A

PART OF ITS HIV/AIDS PROGRAMS AND IS ALWAYS INTERESTED IN RECRUITING NEW

MEMBERS WHO HAVE AN INTEREST IN HIV AND HIV RESEARCH, AND THE IMPACT OF

THIS DISEASE IN WASHINGTON, DC AND ACROSS THE WORLD.

PART VI, LINE 5:

HUH IS A PRIVATE, NONPROFIT INSTITUTION AND ONE OF THE NATION'S ONLY
TEACHING HOSPITALS LOCATED ON THE CAMPUS OF A HISTORICALLY BLACK
UNIVERSITY. IT OFFERS MEDICAL STUDENTS A SUPERIOR LEARNING ENVIRONMENT AND
OPPORTUNITIES TO OBSERVE OR PARTICIPATE IN GROUND-BREAKING CLINICAL AND
RESEARCH WORK WITH PROFESSIONALS WHO ARE CHANGING THE FACE OF HEALTH CARE.
HUH WAS ESTABLISHED ON THE BASIS OF BEING ABLE TO PROVIDE HEALTH CARE
SERVICES TO THE UNDERSERVED BY PROVIDING A REFUGE WHERE EX-SLAVES RECEIVED
THE MEDICAL CARE THEY WERE DENIED ELSEWHERE. IN THIS REGARD, HOWARD
UNIVERSITY AND HUH HAVE OFFERED THE FOLLOWING PROGRAMS DURING THE YEAR:

HOWARD UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF MEDICINE - PROVIDES STUDENTS OF HIGH

ACADEMIC POTENTIAL WITH A MEDICAL EDUCATION OF EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY AND

PREPARES PHYSICIANS AND OTHER HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS TO SERVE THE

UNDERSERVED. THE EMPHASIS IS ON DEVELOPING SKILLS AND HABITS OF LIFE-LONG

LEARNING AND PRODUCING WORLD LEADERS IN MEDICINE. THE COLLEGE LIVING

ALUMNI, MORE THAN 4,000, ARE A TESTIMONY THAT AN EXCELLENT MEDICAL

EDUCATION CAN BE OBTAINED AT HOWARD UNIVERSITY. ALTHOUGH OPPORTUNITIES FOR

MINORITY STUDENTS HAVE INCREASED AT OTHER MEDICAL SCHOOLS, THE COLLEGE

UNIQUELY ADDRESSES THE SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS OF MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED

COMMUNITIES AND CONTINUES TO PRODUCE A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF THE NATION'S

MINORITY PHYSICIANS.

THE COLLEGE IS A PART OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY, A COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH

UNIVERSITY. WHILE THE UNIVERSITY COMMUNITY HAS TRADITIONALLY BEEN

PREDOMINANTLY BLACK, HOWARD UNIVERSITY HAS BEEN AN INTERRACIAL AND

COSMOPOLITAN INSTITUTION THROUGHOUT ITS HISTORY, WITH STUDENTS, FACULTY

AND STAFF OF ALL RACES AND FROM MANY FOREIGN NATIONS. ALL MUST MEET THE

Schedule H (Form 990)

05-01-14

HIGH STANDARDS OF EXCELLENCE OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY, WHICH HAS THE LARGEST CONCENTRATION OF BLACK FACULTY AND STUDENT SCHOLARS IN THE COUNTRY. IN ADDITION TO THE COLLEGE OF MEDICINE, THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER INCLUDES THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL; THE COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY; THE COLLEGE OF PHARMACY, NURSING AND ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES; THE LOUIS STOKES HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY; AND THE STUDENT HEALTH CENTER.

BREAD FOR THE CITY MEDICAL CLINIC - STUDENTS ASSIST THE CLINIC IN THE

PROVISION OF FREE MEDICAL SERVICES FOR THE UNINSURED. A FREE LEGAL CLINIC,

FOOD AND CLOTHING SERVICES, AS WELL AS SOCIAL WORK SERVICES ARE ALSO

AVAILABLE TO RESIDENTS AT THIS FACILITY.

COMMUNITY DENTISTRY PROGRAM - THIS DENTAL OUTREACH PROGRAM PROVIDES HEALTH
EDUCATION AND DENTAL SCREENING FOR 6- TO 12-YEAR-OLD HOMELESS CHILDREN IN
SHELTERS; HEALTH SCREENINGS AND DENTAL CARE FOR YOUNG CHILDREN IN HEAD
START PROGRAMS AND THEIR PARENTS; TRAINING FOR NURSING HOME CAREGIVERS IN
THE CARE OF THE DENTAL NEEDS OF ELDERS AND ASSESSMENTS OF DENTAL
PROSTHESES; AND DENTAL SCREENINGS FOR MENTALLY ILL AND HANDICAPPED
PATIENTS.

HIGH SCHOOL ENRICHMENT PROGRAM - THIS 6-WEEK PROGRAM IS INTENDED FOR HIGH
SCHOOL STUDENTS WITH A STRONG INTEREST IN THE HEALTH PROFESSIONS.

PARTICIPANTS WILL OBTAIN INSTRUCTION IN SCIENCE, MATH, RESEARCH, WRITING,
AND COLLEGE PREPARATION SKILLS. RISING SENIORS WILL RESIDE ON CAMPUS AND
RECEIVE STIPENDS, PROVIDED FUNDS ARE AVAILABLE.

MULTIDISCIPLINARY CENTER FOR GERONTOLOGY - THE CENTER SEEKS TO IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR MINORITY SENIORS THROUGH RESEARCH, TRAINING AND

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR FACULTY, STUDENTS AND COMMUNITY RESIDENTS.

ESTABLISHED IN 1994 WITH A \$1 MILLION GRANT FROM THE US ADMINISTRATION ON AGING, THE CENTER IS CURRENTLY FUNDED PRIMARILY BY EXTERNAL GRANTS. THE CENTER HAS CONTINUED TO DEVELOP AND PRODUCE POSITIVE OUTCOMES AND RESULTS IN THE FIELD OF GERONTOLOGY.

SPEECH AND HEARING CLINIC - THE SPEECH AND HEARING CLINIC PROVIDES

COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH-ORIENTED CLINICAL SERVICES TO INDIVIDUALS WHO

REQUIRE SPEECH, LANGUAGE AND HEARING EVALUATIONS AND/OR TREATMENT.

BOARDER BABIES - THE PROGRAM PROVIDES SUPPORT FOR BABIES AND CHILDREN FROM
BIRTH TO 12 YEARS OLD, WHO HAVE BEEN ABANDONED AT HOWARD UNIVERSITY
HOSPITAL, WERE ABUSED OR NEGLECTED AND ARE NOW IN FOSTER CARE OR ARE
LIVING WITH GRANDPARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES.

GRAND ROUNDS FOR COMMUNITY PHYSICIANS - GRAND ROUNDS FOR COMMUNITY

PHYSICIANS IS OPEN TO COMMUNITY PHYSICIANS AT NO CHARGE, AND AFFORDS THEM

THE OPPORTUNITY TO EARN CATEGORY 1 CREDITS REQUIRED FOR RE-LICENSURE. THE

PROGRAM FOCUS IS ON IMPROVING PATIENT CARE AND OUTCOMES.

HEALTH FAIRS - HEALTH FAIRS PROVIDE THE PUBLIC WITH HEALTH CARE

INFORMATION AND SCREENING SERVICES IN A VARIETY OF VENUES. HOWARD

UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL HAS CO-SPONSORED SUCH FAIRS WITH COMMUNITY

ORGANIZATIONS AND CHURCHES.

TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM - THE MISSION OF THE TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM IS TO EDUCATE THE COMMUNITY ABOUT THE DANGERS OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS. INFORMATION, SUPPORT, AND ASSISTANCE ARE PROVIDED TO SMOKERS WHO ARE TRYING TO QUIT.

Schedule H (Form 990)

09190516 138138 3632.1

SCHEDULE I (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service **Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments, and Individuals in the United States**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

➤ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule I (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047 **2014**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization						<u> </u>		Employer identification number
	E HOWARD U		SITY					53-0204707
Part I General Information								
1 Does the organization main					-			
criteria used to award the	grants or assistanc	ce?						X Yes No
2 Describe in Part IV the orga								
Granto ana Other A		_				anization answered "\	es" to Form 990, Part	IV, line 21, for any
			be duplicated if addit	T .	(e) Amount of	(f) Method of	(a) Description of	(h) Durage of great
1 (a) Name and address of coordinates of coordinates or government	rganization	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	non-cash assistance	valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ADA FOUNDATION								
211 EAST CHICAGO AVENUE								SUPPORT RESEARCH &
CHICAGO, IL 60611-2678	36	-6132046	501 (C) (3)	47,715.	0.			EDUCATION
AFRICAN WOMENS CANCER AWA ASSOC - 8701 GEORGIA AVE SPRING, MD 20910	- SILVER	-1704355	501 (C) (3)	10,000.	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION
ALABAMA A&M UNIVERSITY 4900 MERIDIAN STREET NORMAL, AL 35762	63	-6001097		134,060.	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION
AMERICAN INSTITUTES FOR I 1000 THOMAS JEFFERSON STI WASHINGTON, DC 20007	REET, NW	-0965219	501 (C) (3)	4,832.	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION
ANACOSTIA ECONOMIC DEVELO CORP - 1800 MARTIN LUTHE AVE SE - WASHINGTON, DC	R KING JR.	-0897780	501 (C) (3)	80,074.	0.	_		SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION
BOWIE STATE UNIVERSITY 14000 JERICHO PARK ROAD BOWIE, MD 20715-9465	52	-6002033		64,083.	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION
2 Enter total number of secti3 Enter total number of other								

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BREATHE DC							
1310 SOUTHERN AVE SE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20011	27-3628781	501 (C) (3)	10,000.	0.			EDUCATION
BRIGHAM AND WOMEN'S HEALTH CARE							
INC - 75 FRANCIS STREET - BOSTON,							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
MA 02115	04-2921338	501 (C) (3)	620,808.	0.			EDUCATION
CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY							
5000 FORBES AVENUE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
PITTSBURGH, PA 15213	25-0969449	501 (C) (3)	72,718.	0.			EDUCATION
CHILDREN'S RESEARCH INSTITUTE							
CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20010	52-1654453	501 (C) (3)	664,306.	0.			EDUCATION
COMMUNITY OUTREACH ASSOCIATES INC							
527 U STREET NW							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20001	37-1579080		41,221.	0.			EDUCATION
CORNELL UNIVERSITY							
750 CASCADILLA STREET							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
ITHACA, NY 14851	15-0532082	501 (C) (3)	92,460.	0.			EDUCATION
CULTURALLY RESPONSIVE EVALUATION							
STRATEGIES & TECHNOLOGIES							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
CHESTERFIELD, VA 23832	27-1066296		11,483.	0.			EDUCATION
			,	-			
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF							
COLUMBIA - 3419 14TH STREET NW -							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20010	52-1385018	501 (C) (3)	26,500.	0.			EDUCATION
EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY							
2200 S CHARLES BLVD							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
GREENVILLE, NC 27858	56-6000403		5,253.	0.			EDUCATION

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other	Assistance to Go	vernments and Orga	nizations in the U	nited States (Sch	edule I (Form 990), Pa	art II.)	
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ECONOMIC POLICY INSTITUTE							
1333 H STREET, NW							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20005-4707	52-1368964	501 (C) (3)	52,930.	0.			EDUCATION
,			, -	-			
FAMILY AND MEDICAL COUNSELING							
SERIVCE - 2041 MARTIN LUTHER KING							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
JR AVE SE - WASHINGTON, DC 20020	52-1073362	501 (C) (3)	10,000.	0.			EDUCATION
FAMU							
CONTROLLER'S OFFICE - RM 201 FHAC	F0 007700F	F01 (Q) (2)	60.000	0			SUPPORT RESEARCH &
TALLAHASSEE, FL 32397	59-0977085	501 (C) (3)	68,989.	0.			EDUCATION
GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY							
STUDENT ACCOUNTS OFFICE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20002	53-0197507	501 (C) (3)	82,831.	0.			EDUCATION
,			,				
GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY							
LOMBARDI CANCER CENTER							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20057	53-0196603	501 (C) (3)	44,971.	0.			EDUCATION
HAMPTON UNIVERSITY							
114 WIGMAN BUILDING	F4 0F0F000	E01 (G) (3)	110 061	0			SUPPORT RESEARCH &
HAMPTON, VA 23668	54-0505990	501 (C) (3)	119,061.	0.			EDUCATION
IBH HEALTH CONSULTING							
4708 NE 45TH STREET							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
SEATTLE, WA 98105	47-1404074		12,019.	0.			EDUCATION
			, -	-			
INSTITUTE FOR CLINICAL RESEARCH							
INC - PO BOX 29545 - WASHINGTON,							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
DC 20017	52-1336656	501 (C) (3)	24,257.	0.			EDUCATION
JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY							
ATTN GRANT AND CONTRACTS P.O BOX 1							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
JACKSON, MS 39217	64-6000507		272,982.	0.			EDUCATION

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other	Assistance to Go	vernments and Orga	nizations in the U	nited States (Sch	edule I (Form 990), Pa	art II.)	
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY							
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY CENTRAL L							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
CHICAGO, IL 60693	1	501 (C) (3)	769,427.	0.			EDUCATION
KESSLYN A BRADE STENNIS							
10517 GENTIAN CT							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
UPPER MARLBORO, MD 20772	22-8964807		12,500.	0.			EDUCATION
MARCIVE INC							
P O BOX 47508							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78265	74-2186432		32,700.	0.			EDUCATION
MONTGOMERY COLLEGE							GUDDODE DEGENDAN 6
900 HUNGERFORD DR	52-0891845	E01 (C) (2)	1 000	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH & EDUCATION
ROCKVILLE, MD 20850	32-0691643	501 (C) (3)	1,000.	0.			EDUCATION
MORGAN STATE UNIVERSITY							
1700 E COLD SPRING LANE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
BALTIMORE, MD 21251	52-6002033		255,425.	0.			EDUCATION
NORFOLK STATE UNIVERSITY							
700 PARK AVENUE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
NORFOLK, VA 23504	54-6002808		80,750.	0.			EDUCATION
NODEL GAROLINA ACE CENTE							
NORTH CAROLINA A&T STATE UNIVERSITY - 1601 E MARKET STREET							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
- GREENSBORO, NC 27411	56-6000007		79,572.	0.			EDUCATION
GREENBERG, NC 27411	30 000007		73,372.	•			EDUCATION
NUEVA VIDA INCORPORATED							
2000 P ST NW # 300							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20036	54-1943145	501 (C) (3)	10,000.	0.			EDUCATION
OPTIMOS LLC							
3130 FAIRVIEW PARK DRIVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
RESTON, VA 20191	54-1691709		74,775.	0.			EDUCATION

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other	Assistance to Go	overnments and Orga	nizations in the U	nited States (Sch	edule I (Form 990), Pa	art II.)	
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY							
820 NORTH UNIVERSITY PRESS							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
UNIVERSITY PARK, PA 16802	24-6000376		69,270.	0.			EDUCATION
•			,				
POLYVEA INC							
9120 HARDESTY DRIVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
KINGSTON, MD 20895	45-4652027		419,448.	0.			EDUCATION
PRAIRIE VIEW A M UNIVERSITY							GUDDODE DEGELDOU A
400HARVEY MITCHELL PKWY SOUTH	74 6001070		20.256	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH &
COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845	74-6001078		30,356.	0.			EDUCATION
PRECISION SYSTEMS INCORPORATED							
2713 NEWLANDS STREET NW							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
WASHINGTON, DC 20015	52-1902336		46,721.	0.			EDUCATION
<u> </u>			,				
PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD							
COLLEGE - 1033 MASSACHUSETTS							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
AVENUE - BOSTON, MA 02212	04-2103580	501 (C) (3)	67,502.	0.			EDUCATION
PRIMARY CARE COALITION OF							
MONTGOMERY - 8757 GEORGIA AVENUE -							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
SILVER SPRING, MD 20910	52-1847976	501 (C) (3)	10,000.	0.			EDUCATION
PRINCE GEORGES COMMUNITY COLLEGE							
301 LARGO ROAD							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
LARGO, MD 20774-2199	23-7011243		26,883.	0.			EDUCATION
,			==,===.				
SHIJUN ZHU DBA EZSTAT SERVICES LLC							
3605 DAIRY VALLEY TRAIL							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
ELLICOTT CITY, MD 21042	21-7592337		4,300.	0.			EDUCATION
SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY							
COMPTROLLERS OFFICE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70813	72-6000817		102,179.	0.			EDUCATION

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other	Assistance to G	overnments and Orga	nizations in the U	nited States (Sch	edule I (Form 990), Pa	art II.)	_
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AT NEW ORLEANS							
6400 PRESS DRIVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70126	72-6000818		46,852.	0.			EDUCATION
•			,				
TENNESSEE STATE UNIVERSITY							
3500 JOHN A MERRITT BOULEVARD							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
NASHVILLE, TN 37209	23-7105693		67,474.	0.			EDUCATION
THE GRANT GROUP LLC							
342 ORCHARD ST NW							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
VIENNA, VA 22180	26-3381722		7,347.	0.			EDUCATION
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY							
1960 KENNY ROAD OFFICE OF							
SPONSORED PROGRAMS - COLUMBUS, OH							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
43219	31-3025986		60,981.	0.			EDUCATION
THE RESEARCH FOUNDATION OF SUNY							
PRESS - SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK -	14 1260261	501 (6) (2)	120.046				SUPPORT RESEARCH &
HERNDON, VA 20172	14-1368361	501 (C) (3)	132,946.	0.			EDUCATION
THE UNIVERSITY OF AKRON							
302 BUCHTEL COMMON							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
AKRON, OH 44325	34-6002924		52,820.	0.			EDUCATION
			1 32,323.				
TRUSTEE OF DARTMOUTH COLLEGE							
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF NEW ENGLAND							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
LEBANON, NH 03766	02-0222111	501 (C) (3)	20,351.	0.			EDUCATION
TUSKEGEE UNIVERSITY			<u> </u>				
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE,							
ENVIRONMENTAL & - TUSKEGEE, AL							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
36088	62-0288878	501 (C) (3)	43,856.	0.			EDUCATION
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA							
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING EDUCATION							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
GAINESVILLE, FL 32611	59-6002052		96,331.	0.			EDUCATION

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other	Assistance to Go	overnments and Orga	nizations in the U	nited States (Sch	edule I (Form 990), Pa	ırt II.)	1
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
JNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND							
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER							CHDDODM DECEMBON C
	52-6002033		476 026	0.			SUPPORT RESEARCH &
COLLEGE PARK, MD 21201 UNIVERSITY OF PUERTO RICO AT	52-6002033		476,836.	0.			EDUCATION
MAYAGUEZ - RESEARCH AND DEV CENTER							GUDDODE DEGENDAL C
P O BOX 9001 - MAYAGUEZ, PR	66 040006	504 (5) (2)	454 000				SUPPORT RESEARCH &
00681-9001	66-0433767	501 (C) (3)	151,238.	0.			EDUCATION
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ELPASO							
500 WEST UNIVERSITY AVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
EL PASO, TX 79968-0506	74-6000813		117,042.	0.			EDUCATION
III 11150, 111 73300 0300	,1 0000013		117,012.	••			<u> </u>
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PAN AMERICAN							
1201 WEST UNIVERSITY DRIVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
EDINBURG, TX 78541	74-6002942		10,320.	0.			EDUCATION
UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF	74 0002542		10,320.	•			BECHITON
COLUMBIA - 4200 CONNECTICUT							
AVENUE, NW - WASHINGTON, DC							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
20008-1122	53-6001131		107 665	0.			EDUCATION
20006-1122	53-6001131		107,665.	0.			EDUCATION
VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE AND							
STATE - 300 TURNER STREET SUITE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
4200 - BLACKSBURG, VA 24061-0001	54-6001805		6,013.	0.			EDUCATION
,			, -				
VIRGINIA STATE UNIVERSITY							
GRANTS AND CORTRACTS P O BOX 9415							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
PETERSBURG, VA 23806	54-6001811		58,772.	0.			EDUCATION
VNS GROUP INC							
1019 CANTERBURY LANE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
LAPLATA, MD 20646	33-1011335		23,576.	0.			EDUCATION
·			,				
WEST AND ASSOCIATES LLC/CAROL A							
WEST - 6829 SOUTH PINEHURST DRIVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
- ARLINGTON, VA 22202	13-5328895		17,884.	0.			EDUCATION

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other	Assistance to Go	vernments and Orga	nizations in the U	nited States (Sch	edule I (Form 990), Pa	art II.)	
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WRIGHT EVALUATION LLC DBA							
MEANINGFUL - 1069 W BROAD ST #141							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
FALLS CHURCH, VA 22046	45-5084008		26,160.	0.			EDUCATION
ANNEMARIE MINGO							
496 LANTERN WOOD DRIVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
SCOTTDALE , GA 30079	59-4569540		14,583.	0.			EDUCATION
BOOTEMEE , ON SOOTS	33 1303310		11,303.				
CHANDA L MACIAS							
15604 HENRIETTA DRIVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
ACCOKEEK , MD 20607	21-6864254		30,000.	0.			EDUCATION
HENRY WELLS III							
9221 STAHELIN							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
DETROIT , MI 48228	37-7722584		27,083.	0.			EDUCATION
SARAH F FARMER							
7086 CREEKSONG DRIVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
	17-1644659		20 167	0.			
DOUGLASVILLE , GA 30134	17-1644659		29,167.	٠.			EDUCATION
SHARMON L THORNTON							
1111 ARMY NAVY DRIVE							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
ARLINGTON , VA 22202	30-1489762		68,365.	0.			EDUCATION
WYLIN DASSIE WILSON							
2684 BENT CREEK ROAD							SUPPORT RESEARCH &
AUBURN , AL 36830	58-9262081		12,500.	0.			EDUCATION
					l		

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.	. Complete if the	e organization answe	ered "Yes" to Form 9	90, Part IV, line 22.	
(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non- cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance
SCHOLARSHIPS	6435	101,396,373.	0.		
Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information req	uired in Part I, lir	ne 2, Part III, column	n (b), and any other a	dditional information.	
PART I, LINE 2:					
MONITORING USE OF GRANT FUNDS TO C	RGANIZAT	IONS IN TH	IE UNITED S	TATES:	
THE OFFICE OF FINANCIAL AID DETERM	IINES STU	DENT ELIGI	BILITY AND	MAKES AWARDS	
FOR NEED BASED SCHOLARSHIPS. ACADE	MIC DEPA	RTMENTS DE	TERMINE EL	IGIBILITY AND	
AWARDS ACADEMIC MERIT BASED SCHOLA	RSHIPS W	ITH ASSIST	ANCE FROM	THE OFFICE OF	
FINANCIAL AID. BOTH OFFICES PERFOR	M POST A	WARD MONIT	ORING TO D	ETERMINE	
CONTINUED ELIGIBILITY.					

Part IV Supplemental Information
SUB-RECIPIENT MONITORING IN ACCORDANCE WITH UNIVERSITY POLICY. RAS AND
PRINCIPLE INVESTIGATORS MONITOR STATEMENT OF WORK COMPLETION, PROGRESS
REPORTS, DELIVERABLES, CHANGE TO SCOPE AND BUDGETS. THEY ALSO REVIEW AND
APROVE SUB-RECIPIENT INVOICES.

Schedule I (Form 990)

SCHEDULE J (Form 990)

Compensation Information

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest

Compensated Employees

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23. ► Attach to Form 990.

► Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number 53-0204707

	·		Yes	No
1 a	Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990,			
	Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.			
	First-class or charter travel Housing allowance or residence for personal use			
	Travel for companions			
	Tax indemnification and gross-up payments Health or social club dues or initiation fees			
	Discretionary spending account Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)			
b	If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or			
	reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain	1b	Х	
2	Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors,			
	trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?	2	Х	
3	Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's			
	CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to			
	establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.			
	X Compensation committee X Written employment contract			
	Independent compensation consultant X Compensation survey or study			
	Form 990 of other organizations X Approval by the board or compensation committee			
4	During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing			
	organization or a related organization:			
а	Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?	4a		Х
b	Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?	4b	Х	
С	Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?	4c		Х
	If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.			
	Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.			
5	For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation			
	contingent on the revenues of:			
а	The organization?	5a		X
	Any related organization?	5b		Х
	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.			
6	For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation			
	contingent on the net earnings of:			
а	The organization?	6a		Х
b	Any related organization?	6b		Х
	If "Yes" to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.			
7	For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments			
	not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III	7	Х	
8	Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the			
	initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III	8		X
9	If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in			
	Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?	9		

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2014

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

		(B) Breakdown of	W-2 and/or 1099-MI	SC compensation	(C) Retirement and	(D) Nontaxable	(E) Total of columns	(F) Compensation
(A) Name and Title		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive	(iii) Other reportable	other deferred compensation	benefits	(B)(i)-(D)	in column (B) reported as deferred in prior Form 990
			compensation	compensation				in phor ronn 990
(1) WAYNE A. I. FREDERICK, MD	(i)	832,450.	25,000.	77,066.	20,800.	18,588.	973,904.	0.
PRESIDENT	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(2) KURT SCHMOKE, ESQ.	(i)	234,338.	0.	28,164.	15,344.	2,598.	280,444.	0.
GENERAL COUNSEL	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(3) ARTIS HAMPSHIRE-COWAN, ESQ.	(i)	210,112.	0.	40,000.	20,000.	3,693.	273,805.	0.
SENIOR VP AND SECRETARY	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(4) MS. NESTA BERNARD	(i)	217,317.	0.	1,329.	14,394.	21,136.	254,176.	0.
VP UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(5) DR. CONSTANCE ELLISON	(i)	165,771.	0.	18,385.	14,708.	8,295.	207,159.	0.
VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(6) MR. JOHN GORDON	(i)	274,171.	0.	24,520.	20,800.	17,362.	336,853.	0.
INTERIM CFO THROUGH 04/15	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(7) EDWARD CORNWELL, III, MD	(i)	713,540.	0.	32,622.	20,800.	20,370.	787,332.	0.
SURGEON -IN-CHIEF	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(8) DAMIREZ FOSSETT, MD	(i)	495,222.	0.	10,216.	20,800.	18,765.	545,003.	0.
CHAIR OF NEUROSURGERY	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(9) REBAT HALDER, MD	(i)	388,316.	52,087.	40,500.	20,800.	11,615.	513,318.	0.
CHAIR OF DERMATOLOGY	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(10) GEOFFREY MOUNTVARNER, MD	(i)	388,174.	0.	80,096.	20,800.	2,600.	491,670.	0.
CHIEF EMERGENCY MEDICINE	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(11) ANDRE DUERINCKX, MD	(i)	433,456.	0.	34,388.	20,800.	18,611.	507,255.	0.
CHAIR OF RADIOLOGY	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(12) DR. SIDNEY A. RIBEAU	(i)	615,199.	0.	40,500.	20,800.	24,048.	700,547.	0.
FORMER PRESIDENT	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(13) DR. BARBARA GRIFFIN	(i)	158,425.	0.	23,000.	14,800.	20,066.	216,291.	0.
FORMER VP STUDENT AFFAIRS	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(14) DR. MICHAEL WINSTON	(i)	189,823.	0.	23,000.	6,524.	1,223.	220,570.	0.
FORMER PROVOST	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(15) MR. MICHAEL MCFADDEN	(i)	172,965.	0.	29,242.	16,030.	3,163.	221,400.	0.
FORMER VP OF HUMAN RESOURCE	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

PART I, LINE 1A:

SCHEDULE J

QUESTIONS REGARDING COMPENSATION:

TRAVEL FOR COMPANIONS:

THE UNIVERSITY REIMBURSES REASONABLE AND NECESSARY TRAVEL EXPENSES WHEN THE

PRESIDENT'S SPOUSE PRESENCE IS IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE UNIVERSITY ON

BUSINESS RELATED TRIPS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PRESIDENT'S EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT.

TAX INDEMNIFICATION AND GROSS-UP PAYMENTS:

THE UNIVERSITY PROVIDED A GROSS-UP PAYMENT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR PAYMENT OF

A HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOR USE OF HIS PERSONAL RESIDENCE TO CONDUCT

SIGNIFICANT UNIVERSITY RELATED BUSINESS.

HOUSING ALLOWANCES OR RESIDENCE FOR PERSONAL USE:

THE UNIVERSITY PROVIDES A HOUSING ALLOWANCE PAYMENT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR

SIGNIFICANT USE OF HIS PERSONAL RESIDENCE FOR SIGNIFICANT UNIVERSITY

RELATED BUSINESS TO DEFRAY COSTS RELATED TO THE UPKEEP, UTILIZATION AND

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

MAINTENANCE OF HIS PERSONAL RESIDENCE. ALLOWANCE PAYMENT WAS INCLUDED IN

THE PRESIDENT'S W-2 AS COMPENSATION.

HEALTH OR SOCIAL CLUB DUES:

THE UNIVERSITY PAID OR REIMBURSED THE PRESIDENT FOR THE DUES AND NORMAL

PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS INCURRED FOR MEMBERSHIP FOR TWO CLUBS. THE USE OF THE

MEMBERSHIP IN BOTH BUSINESS CLUBS IS LIMITED TO UNIVERSITY BUSINESS AND NOT

REPORTED AS TAXABLE INCOME.

PERSONAL SERVICES:

AN AUTOMOBILE (ALONG WITH DRIVER) ARE PROVIDED TO THE PRESIDENT BY THE

UNIVERSITY AS NEEDED FOR UNIVERSITY-RELATED BUSINESS. THESE SERVICES ARE

FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES ONLY, AND AS SUCH, HAVE NOT BEEN REPORTED AS TAXABLE

INCOME.

SCHEDULE J, PART I, LINE 4B

SUPPLEMENTAL NONQUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN:

THE UNIVERSITY FUNDS A NON-OUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR THE

PRESIDENT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$75,000 ANNUALLY PLUS SIX PERCENT INTEREST.

AMOUNT FUNDED PLUS INTEREST FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 TOTALED

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

\$79,500.

SCHEDULE J, PART I, LINE 7:

HOWARD UNIVERSITY OFFERED A FACULTY PHASED RETIREMENT PROGRAM (PRP) IN

FY 2012 TO TENURED FACULTY WITH A MINIMUM FIVE YEARS OF CREDITED

SERVICE AND 70 OR MORE COMBINED YEARS OF AGE AND SERVICE. THE

UNIVERSITY CALCULATED THE RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PAYMENT BASED ON TWO

WEEKS FOR EVERY YEAR OF SERVICE CAPPED AT 52 WEEKS USING THE HIGHEST

ANNUAL PAY RATE WITHIN THE THREE YEARS PRIOR TO THE RETIREMENT DATE.

PARTICIPANTS COULD ELECT TO BE PAID IN FULL OR PROPORTIONATELY OVER A

MAXIMUM FIVE YEAR PHASE OUT PERIOD. THERE WERE 174 FACULTY THAT ELECTED

TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS PROGRAM.

ONE FACULTY MEMBER IN THIS SECTION RECEIVED PRP PAYMENTS AND AMOUNTS

ARE REPORTED IN SCHEDULE J-PART II AS OTHER REPORTABLE COMPENSATION AS

FOLLOWS:

REBAT HALDER, MD

\$52,087

SCHEDULE K (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

► Attach to Form 990. Information about Schedule K (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047 2014 Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number 53-0204707

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP#	(d) Date issued	(e) Issu	ue price	(f) Description	on of purpose	(g) De		ased (h) On behalf of issuer		ool ncii
								Yes	No N	es No	Yes	_
A DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	53-6001131	NONE	08/26/10	10,	400,000.	SEE PART	VI		х	х		
B DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	53-6001131	25483VDK7	04/27/11	220,	245,253.	SEE PART	VI		х	Х		
С												
D												
Part II Proceeds												
			A			В	С			D		
1 Amount of bonds retired												
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased					160	162 175						
Total proceeds of issue						163,175. 738,259.						
Gross proceeds in reserve funds					9,	130,439.			_			
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds					13	301,030.			+			_
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows				6,236.		650,654.						—
·				0,230.	, , ,	330,034.			+			—
·												_
Working capital expenditures from proceedCapital expenditures from proceeds			4 4 4 4	0,800.	91 (989,000.						_
			··· -	0,000.) = , .	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			+			_
2 Other unspent proceeds					10.4	440,000.						_
Year of substantial completion									+			_
Tear of outstantial completion			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	 	es	No	_
Were the bonds issued as part of a current	refunding issue?				1.00	X	100		 	+	-110	_
5 Were the bonds issued as part of an advar				Х		Х						_
6 Has the final allocation of proceeds been n			Х		Х							
7 Does the organization maintain adequate books and reco	rds to support the final allocation	of proceeds?	Х		X							_
Part III Private Business Use		,				•	•					_
			А			В	С			D		
1 Was the organization a partner in a partner	ship, or a member of an	LLC,	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Y	es	No	_
which owned property financed by tax-exe				Х		Х						
2 Are there any lease arrangements that may												
bond-financed property?				X		Х						

Part	Private Business Use (Continued)								
			A		В	(Ç	[)
За	Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	business use of bond-financed property?		X	X					
b	If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside								
	counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?			X					
c	Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X	X					
d	If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside								
	counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?			X					
4	Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by								
	entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government		%	1	.30 %		%		%
5	Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of								
	unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another								
	section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government		%		%		%		%
6	Total of lines 4 and 5		%	1	.30 %		%		%
7	Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		X		X				
8a	Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a non-								
	governmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X		X				
b	If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed								
	of		%		%		%		%
С	If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections								
	1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9	Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified								
	bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under								
	Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?		X		X				
Part	IV Arbitrage						-		
			Ą	l	В	(Ç	Γ)
1	Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X		X				
2	If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								,
a	Rebate not due yet?		X		X				
	Exception to rebate?		X		Х				
c	No rebate due?	X		Х					
	If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was								
	performed								
	Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?		X		X				
4a	Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified		ļ ,,		ļ ,,				
	hedge with respect to the bond issue?		X		X				
	Name of provider								
	Term of hedge								ı
	Was the hedge superintegrated?								
<u>e</u>	Was the hedge terminated?								

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)		Α		 В			1	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		Х		Х				
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		Х		Х				
7 Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?	Х		х					
Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action			•	•				
		A		<u></u> В		2		D
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of								
federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary								
closing agreement program if self-remediation is not available under applicable								
regulations?	X		X					
Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions	s on Schedul	e K (see instr	ructions).					
SCHEDULE K, PART I, BOND ISSUES								
(A) ISSUER NAME: DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA								
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE: FINANCE AND REFINANCE TH				G,				
REPAIRING, AND REPLACING ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTR								
SYSTEMS IN MULTIPLE BUILDINGS LOCATED ON THE MAI	N CAMP	US, EAS	T CAMP	US				
AND WEST CAMPUS.								
(B) ISSUER NAME: DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA								
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE: REFUND SERIES 1998, SERI				S				
2006 B OUTSTANDING DEBT; FINANCE A NEW INTERDISC								
BUILDING, RENOVATE AND MODERNIZE CLASSROOMS, UPG								
REPLACE ROOFS, UPGRADE BUILDING SAFETY AND ACCES								
CONDITION AND SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, AND OTHER RENOV	ATION 1	PROJECI	rs.					
SCHEDULE K, PART IV, ARBITRAGE, LINE 2C								
(A) ISSUER NAME: DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA								
DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: JUNE	23, 20:	15						
(B) ISSUER NAME: DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA								
DATE THE REBATE COMPUTATION WAS PERFORMED: JUNE	23, 20	15						

SCHEDULE L

Transactions With Interested Persons

(Form 990 or 990-EZ) ► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.

➤ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

► Information about Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open To Public Inspection

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

				D UNIVER									047	07		
Part I E	xcess Bene	fit Trans	acti	ons (section 50	01(c)(3	3), sect	ion 501	(c)(4), and 50)1(c)	(29) organizatio	ns only	/).				
Co	omplete if the o	organization	ansv	vered "Yes" on I	Form 9	990, Pa	art IV, lir	ne 25a or 25l	o, or	Form 990-EZ, P	art V,	line 40	Db.			
1 (a) Name a	of diagraphical a	oroon.	(b) F	elationship betv			lified	1.	7 D	acciption of tran	o o o o ti o			(d)	Corre	cted?
(a) Name o	of disqualified p	erson		person and or	ganiza	ation		(0	;) DE	escription of tran	isactic	n		Y	es	No
														\perp		
														\perp		
2 Enter the a	amount of tax i	ncurred by	the o	rganization man	agers	or disc	qualified	d persons du	ring	the year under						
section 49												> \$				
3 Enter the a	amount of tax,	if any, on lir	ne 2, a	above, reimburs	ed by	the or	ganizati	ion				> \$				
David III I		I/au Fuan	. 11	awaataal Daw												
				erested Per												
	•	· ·					, Part V	, line 38a or I	orm	n 990, Part IV, lir	ne 26;	or if th	ne orga	ınizati	on	
				, Part X, line 5, 6									(h) An	nroved		f
(a) Na intereste		(b) Relation with organiz		(c) Purpose of loan	fron	an to or n the		Original pal amount	(f) Balance due	(g) defa	In	(h) Ap by bo	proved ard or agreement?		
intereste	и регзоп	With Organiz	.ation	Orioan	<u> </u>	zation?	Princi	paramount					cómn			
					То	From					Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
														<u> </u>		
														<u> </u>		
													<u> </u>	 		
Гotal								> \$								
Part III G	rants or As	sistance	Ber	efiting Inter	este	d Pe	rsons	<u> </u>								
				vered "Yes" on I												
	of interested p			b) Relationship) Amount of		(d) Type	of		(e) Purp	ose o	
(a) Harris	or interested p	0010011	`	interested pers			· '	assistance		assistan			•	assist		
				the organiza												
								36,46	2.	MERIT SC	HOL	ARE	DUC	ATI	ON	
												$\neg \dagger$				
												$\neg \uparrow$				

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2014

SEE PART V FOR CONTINUATIONS

(a) Name of inte		d "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 2 (b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sha organiz reven	ation's
					Yes	No
					1	
	ental Information itional information for resp	onses to questions on Schedule L (see	instructions).			
SCH L, PART I	II, GRANTS O	R ASSISTANCE BENEFIT	TING INTER	ESTED PERSON	ıs:	
(C) AMOUNT OF	GRANT \$ 36	,462.				
(D) TYPE OF A	ASSISTANCE: MI	ERIT SCHOLARSHIP				
(E) PURPOSE C	F ASSISTANCE	: EDUCATION				

SCHEDULE O

Internal Revenue Service

(Form 990 or 990-EZ) Department of the Treasury

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

. Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990

► Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Open to Public

OMB No. 1545-0047

Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Employer identification number 53-0204707

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11:

REVIEW OF THE FORM 990 BY GOVERNING BOARD: A MEETING OF THE AUDIT AND LEGAL COMMITTEES (A&LC) OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IS HELD TO PRESENT AND REVIEW A DRAFT OF THE FULL FORM 990, INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE SCHEDULES. EACH A&LC COMMITTEE MEMBER IS PROVIDED A COPY OF THE RETURN PRIOR TO THE MEETING. AT THE MEETING THEY ARE ALLOWED TO ASK QUESTIONS REGARDING THE FORM 990. CHANGES ARE DOCUMENTED AND THE FORM 990 IS UPDATED. A FINAL DRAFT OF THE FULL FORM 990 IS PROVIDED ELECTRONICALLY TO EACH MEMBER OF THE FULL BOARD FOR REVIEW. ONCE THE BOARD HAS HAD TIME TO REVIEW AND COMMENT ON THE FORM 990, IT IS FILED WITH THE IRS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

COMPLIANCE WITH CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY: ANNUAL DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED EACH OFFICER, DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE AND KEY EMPLOYEE. EACH PERSON COMPLETES AN ANNUAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE. ONCE THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST THEY ARE REVIEWED BY THE CHIEF COMPLIANCE OUESTIONNAIRES ARE COMPLETED, OFFICER/OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL. IF AN ACTUAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST DETERMINED TO EXIST, THAT PERSON IS EXCLUDED FROM ANY DISCUSSIONS CONCERNING THE CONFLICTING ISSUE AND IS NOT PERMITTED TO VOTE ON ANY DECISIONS REGARDING THE CONFLICTING ISSUE.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

COMPENSATION OF THE CEO, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, OR OTHER TOP MANAGEMENT

OFFICIAL: THE PROCESS FOR DETERMINING THE COMPENSATION OF

ORGANIZATION'S PRESIDENT INCLUDED A REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE BOARD OF

WHICH CONSISTED OF ONLY INDEPENDENT PERSONS. THE BOARD OF

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. 432211 08-27-14

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2014)

Name of the organization THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY	Employer identification number 53-0204707
TRUSTEES USED A CUSTOMIZED SURVEY OF HOWARD UNIVERSITY'S	BENCHMARK
INSTITUTIONS CREATED BY PRM CONSULTING TO DETERMINE THE C	OMPENSATION. THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES CONDUCTS AN ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REVIEW O	F THE PRESIDENT
AND ADJUST COMPENSATION BASED ON ACHIEVEMENT OF AGREED UP	ON GOALS AND
OBJECTIVES. THE PROCESS WAS DOCUMENTED IN THE BOARD MEET	ING MINUTES.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:	
PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICTS OF IN	TEREST POLICY, AND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS: THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUME	NTS, CONFLICT OF
INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE MADE AVAILA	BLE TO THE PUBLIC
ON THE ORGANIZATION'S WEBSITE AND UPON REQUEST.	
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9, CHANGES IN NET ASSETS:	
UNREALIZED CHANGE IN FUNDED STATUS OF DEFINED BENEFIT	
PENSION PLAN	-31,973,000.
UNREALIZED CHANGE IN OBLIGATION FOR POST RETIREMENT BENEF	TIT
PLAN	-5,530,000.
TOTAL TO FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	-37,503,000.
	_

SCHEDULE R (Form 990)

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.

➤ Attach to Form 990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

►Information about Schedule R (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization	Employer identification number
THE HOWARD UNIVERSITY	53-0204707
Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33	

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity
HOWARD UNIVERSITY GLOBAL INITIATIVE -					
NIGERIA	EDUCATION	NIGERIA	3,677,544.		HOWARD UNIVERSITY
HOWARD UNIVERSITY INTERNATIONAL			, ,		
2400 6TH STREET NW					
WASHINGTON, DC 20059	EDUCATION	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA			HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section	(f) Direct controlling entity	Section 5 contr enti	
				501(c)(3))		Yes	No
WASHINGTON RESEARCH LIBRARY CONSORTIUM -							
52-1559828, 901 COMMERCE DRIVE, UPPER							
MARLBORO, MD 20774	LIBRARY SERVICES	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	501(C)(3)	LINE 11B, II	N/A		X
]						
]						
	1						
]						

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule R (Form 990) 2014

	THE SECOND SECTION OF THE PROPERTY OF SECOND SECTION OF SECOND SECOND SECTION OF SECOND SECON
Part III	Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related
raitiii	organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.
	organizations trouted do a partitioning and tax your.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(1	h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Name, address, and EIN of related organization	Primary activity	Legal domicile (state or foreign	Direct controlling entity	Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	Share of total income	Share of end-of-year assets	alloca	ortionate tions?	Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	General managi partne	or Percentage ownership
		country)		sections 512-514)			Yes	No	K-1 (Form 1065)	Yes N	0

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i Sec	i) tion
Name, address, and EIN of related organization	Primary activity	Legal domicile (state or foreign	Direct controlling entity	Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	Share of total income	Share of end-of-year assets	Percentage ownership	(i Sec 512(t contr enti	o)(13) olled ity?
		country)		S. 1.254		400010		Yes	No
	1								
	1								
		1 /	0						

Page 3

Yes No

Note. Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity	У			1a		
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)				1b		X
c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)				1c		Х
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)				1d		X
e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)						X
f Dividends from related organization(s)				1f		Х
g Sale of assets to related organization(s)				1g		X
h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)				1h		Х
i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)				1i		X
j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)				1j		Х
k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)				1k		Х
I Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related orga						Х
m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related orga					Х	i
n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organizat						X
Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)						X
p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses				1p		Х
q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses						X
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)				1r		Х
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)						Х
2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on v	who must complete t	his line, including covered	relationships and transaction thresholds.			
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)			
Name of related organization	Transaction	Amount involved	Method of determining amount	involved		
	type (a-s)					
(1) WASHINGTON RESEARCH LIBRARY CONSORTIUM	M	755,976.	CASH			
(2)						
	!					
(3)						
	!					
(4)						
(5)						
(6)	149			- D /F-	- 000	0011
132163 08-14-14	149		Schedul	e R (Forn	n 990)	2014

Page 4

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e) Are a partners 501(c) orgs.)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Name, address, and EIN	Primary activity	Legal domicile	Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	partners	S Sec.	Share of	Share of	Disp	ropor- nate	Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	Genera	or Percentage
of entity		(state or foreign	excluded from tax under	orgs.)(3) .?	total	end-of-year	alloca	tions?	of Schedule K-1	partne	ownership
		country)	sections 512-514)	Yes I		income	assets	Yes	No	(Form 1065)	Yes N	o
	1											
	1											
	1											
	1											
	-											
				\vdash				\vdash	\vdash	-	\vdash	+
	-											
	-											
				\sqcup							\sqcup	
	1											
	1											
				\vdash								
	1											
	-											
				\vdash				-	-		$\vdash \vdash$	_
				\sqcup								
	1											
	•		•					•		•		000\ 0044



The Howard University

Consolidated Financial Statements
For Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013



	Page(s)
Independent Auditor's Report	1
Officer Certification	3
Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	4
Consolidated Statements of Activities	5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	6
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	7-62



BDO

799 9th Street NW Suite 710 Washington, DC 20001

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Trustees The Howard University Washington, DC

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of The Howard University, which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as of June 30, 2015, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of activities and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Howard University as of December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

BDO USA, LLA

December 10, 2015



Office of the Senior Vice President Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

Report of Treasurer on Financial Statements

The administration of The Howard University is responsible for the preparation, accuracy, integrity and objectivity of the financial statements contained herein. Such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and, accordingly, include certain amounts that represent our best estimates and judgments. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

These financial statements have been prepared under my supervision. Based on my knowledge, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position, changes in net assets and cash flows of The Howard University for the periods presented herein.

Furthermore, I hereby certify that The Howard University, as Borrower under separate agreements with certain banks and lending institutions, is in compliance with the respective financial covenants as of June 30, 2015, as described in Note 18 of the accompanying financial statements. Howard, as required by the terms of the Multi-bank Credit Agreement, has granted lenders a security interest in collateral in the form of cash and securities which has been delivered to its collateral agent.

Michael J. Masch

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer

Michael J. Masch

and Treasurer

John D. Gordon, Jr., CPA, ČGMA

LSP book

Controller

December 10, 2015

Statement of Financial Position		alle lies in that		PERMENTED VII		
As of June 30, 2015, 2014 and 2013						
(in thousands)		June 30, 2015	dex	June 30, 2014		June 30, 2013
Assets:	Т					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	22,522	\$	14,820	\$	34,795
Operating investments	1	36,333		40,095		36,185
Deposits with trustees	1	14,257		13,853		17,625
Receivables, net	1	117,261		126,733		137,830
Inventories, prepaids and other assets	1	27,099		29,205		29,974
Unexpended bond proceeds	1	10,440		46,325		71,670
Restricted investments	1	48,101		44,240		37,754
Endowment investments	1	590,659		591,902		514,073
Property, plant and equipment, net	1	619,743		625,602		6 1 3,081
Total assets	\$	1,486,415	\$	1,532,775	\$	1,492,987
Liabilities:	T					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	143,350	\$	122,955	\$	108,077
Deferred revenue		14,081	Į	10,000		9,691
Other liabilities		29,525		30,175		34,568
Accrued post retirement benefits		63,438	1	71,302		67,852
Underfunded defined benefit pension plan		130,128		106,629		127,455
Reserves for self-insured liabilities		94,549		86,631		90,399
Notes payable	1	98,971		70,447		46,499
Capital lease obligations	1	33,488		44,125		47,355
Bonds payable	1	292,853		293,194		293,496
Refundable advances under Federal Student Loan Program		6,827		6,369		6,484
Total ilabilities		907,210		841,827		8 31, 876
Net Assets:						
Unrestricted	1	200,180		308,222		315,051
Temporarily restricted		250,919	Ì	256,783		222,850
Permanently restricted		128,106		125,943	L	123,210
Total net assets		579,20 5		6 90,948		661,111
Total liabilities and net assets	\$	1,486,415	\$	1,532,775	\$	1,492,987

	-	Permanently Restricted	\$ 154,068 64,450	June 30, 2014 \$ 164,722 57,048	June 30, 2013 \$ 160,429
\$ 154,068 64,450 53,998 230,915 25,401	\$ - - -		\$ 154,068 64,450	\$ 164,722	•
64,450 53,998 230,915 25,401	-	\$ -	64,450		\$ 160,429
64,450 53,998 230,915 25,401	-	\$ -	64,450		\$ 160,429
64,450 53,998 230,915 25,401	-	\$ - - -	64,450		\$ 160,429
64,450 53,998 230,915 25,401	-	\$ - -	64,450		\$ 160,429
53,998 230,915 25,401	-	-		57 049	
230,915 25,401		-		37,040	58,284
25,401	-		53,998	64,937	62,174
25,401	-				1
		-	230,915	209,752	241,136
2 //50	-	-	25,401	33,802	32,441
6,430	-	-	2,450	2,202	1,864
208,630	3,405	-	212,035	222,751	233,691
4,970	5,924	1,548	12,442	12,298	13,652
6,346	6,918	454	13,718	13,096	12,513
966			9 6 6	7,053	4,639
15,863	476	166	16,505	16,459	21,147
 	16,723	2,168	786,948	804,120	841,970
17,712	•		-		- 1-,-1
	(989)	2,168	786,948	804,120	841,970
207.796	-		207.796	215.022	205,891
42,375	-	-			35,285
12,500	_	_		· ·	8,189
	_	_			40.589
	_			· ·	27,154
1					302,772
		-			619,880
			,	0.00,	7-2,000
163.103	_		163,103	144.070	139,427
		_			73,148
	-				212,575
	•				832,455
	(989)	2,168			9,515
(24,1-1)	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		(55,555)	(11,020)	
ŀ					
(3.885)	(4.570)	(129)	(8 584)	71 921	45,739
1 ' '	(4,570)	(125)			(1,808)
	_	_		, , ,	27,689
, , ,	_			,	121,101
	_		(5,550)		12.1,101
]	_	-		1,075	21
227	(305)	174	46	_]	(131)
				74 453	192,611
					202,126
	• • •	-	' ' '1		458,985
					\$ 661,111
	208,630 4,970 6,346 966 15,863 768,057 17,712 785,769 207,796 42,375 12,500 41,768 29,862 276,988 611,289 163,103 67,756 230,859 842,148 (56,379) (3,885) (10,502) (31,973) (5,530)	2,450 - 208,630 3,405 4,970 5,924 6,346 6,918 966 - 15,863 476 768,057 16,723 17,712 (17,712) 785,769 (989) 207,796 - 42,375 - 12,500 - 41,768 - 29,862 - 276,988 - 611,289 - 163,103 - 67,756 - 230,859 - 842,148 - (56,379) (989) (3,885) (4,570) (10,502) - (31,973) - (5,530) 227 (305) (51,663) (4,875) (108,042) (5,864) 308,222 256,783	2,450 - - 208,630 3,405 - 4,970 5,924 1,548 6,346 6,918 454 966 - - 15,863 476 166 768,057 16,723 2,168 17,712 (17,712) - 785,769 (989) 2,168 207,796 - - 42,375 - - 12,500 - - 41,768 - - 29,862 - - 276,988 - - 611,289 - - 163,103 - - 67,756 - - 230,859 - - 842,148 - - (3,885) (4,570) (129) (10,502) - - - - - - - - (5,530) - - - - - -	2,450 - 2,450 208,630 3,405 - 212,035 4,970 5,924 1,548 12,442 6,346 6,918 454 13,718 966 - - 966 15,863 476 166 16,505 768,057 16,723 2,168 786,948 17,712 (17,712) - - 785,769 (989) 2,168 786,948 207,796 - - 207,796 42,375 - - 207,796 42,375 - - 207,796 42,375 - - 207,796 42,375 - - 207,796 42,375 - - 41,768 29,862 - - 29,862 276,988 - - 276,988 611,289 - - 611,289 163,103 - - 67,756 230,859 - - 230,859 842,148 - -<	2,450 - 2,450 2,202 208,630 3,405 - 212,035 222,751 4,970 5,924 1,548 12,442 12,298 6,346 6,918 454 13,718 13,096 966 - - 966 7,053 15,863 476 166 16,505 16,459 768,057 16,723 2,168 786,948 804,120 17,712 (17,712) - - 207,796 215,022 42,375 - - 207,796 215,022 42,375 - - 207,796 215,022 42,375 - - 207,796 215,022 42,375 - - 42,375 35,609 12,500 - - 12,500 10,492 41,768 - - 41,768 47,173 29,862 - 29,862 27,754 276,988 - 276,988 299,372 611,289 - 611,289 635,422 <

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows			
As of June 30, 2015, 2014 and 2013			
(in thousonds)	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013
Cash flows from operating activities			
Change in net assets	\$ (111,743)	\$ 29,837	\$ 202,126
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash and		İ	
cash equivalents provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	51,596	55,900	52,625
Unrealized loss (gain) on investments	32,910	(37,855)	(26,329)
Net realized (gain) on sale of investment	(29,417)	(39,553)	(28,165)
Increase (decrease) in pension/post retirement liability	15,635	(17,376)	(162,331)
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	133	-	-
Change in interest rate swap		-	(21)
Restricted contributions	(1,548)	(1,162)	(5,770
Bond discount amortization	235	206	226
Change in receivables (excluding notes)	4,254	3,490	(18,435)
Change in inventory, prepaid expenses and other assets	2,106	769	(6,235)
Change in deposits with trustees	(404)	3,772	20,525
Change in accounts payable and accrued expenses and other	20,395	14,878	(7,050)
Change in allowance for doubtful receivables	6,136	10,070	(223)
Change in deferred revenue	4,081	309	(247)
Change in reserve for self-insured liabilities	7,918	(3,768)	
Change in other liabilities	(650)	(4,393)	1,263
Change in refundable advances under Federal Student Loan			
Program	458	(115)	(368)
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating			
activities	2,095	15,009	31,395
Cash flows from investing activities			
Proceeds from sale of investments	343,516	373,782	388,245
Purchases of investments	(346,287)	(384,598)	(394,555)
Change in unexpended bond proceeds	35,885	25,345	15,537
Proceeds from land sale	-	1,709	-
Purchases and renovations of property, plant and equipment	(45,870)	(63,212)	(45,354)
Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities	(12,756)	(46,974)	(36,127)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from notes payable	30,000	100,000	70,000
Payment on notes payable	(1,476)	(76,052)	(62,070)
Payment on bonds payable	(576)		(515)
Capital leases payments, net	(10,637)	(10,148)	(7,734)
Student loans issued	(1,218)	(3,821)	(2,537)
Student loans collected	722	1,357	1,467
Proceeds from restricted contributions	1,548	1,162	5,770
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing			
activities	18,363	11,990	4,381
Net Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	7,702	(19,975)	(351)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	14,820	34,795	35,146
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 22,522	\$ 14,820	\$ 34,795
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	\$ 24,513	\$ 23,111	\$ 23,978
Supplemental non-cash investing activities:			
Acquisition of equipment under capital leases	-	6,918	11,658
Supplemental non-cash financing activities:			
Donated securities	215	2,254	73

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Description of the University

The Howard University (Howard) is a private, nonprofit institution of higher education (the University) which also operates Howard University Hospital (the Hospital) located in Washington, DC. The University provides academic services in the form of education and training, primarily for students at the undergraduate, graduate and postdoctoral levels, and performs research, training and other services under grants, contracts, and similar agreements with sponsoring organizations, primarily departments and agencies of the United States government. Howard also provides patient healthcare services at the Hospital and by certain members of the University's faculty as part of its academic clinical activities.

The consolidated financial statements also include the activities of Howard University International (HUI), Howard University Global Initiative — Nigeria, LTD/GTE. (HUGIN), and Howard University Technical Assistance Program in Malawi Limited (HUTAP), wholly-owned subsidiaries of the University. The activities and balances of these entities are reflected in the statements of activities and statements of position, and any intercompany balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Hospital has a 49% joint venture interest in the Howard University Dialysis Center LLC (LLC). Howard accounts for its interest in the LLC using the equity method which requires Howard to record a proportional share of the LLC's net income or loss as increases and decreases to the initial investment are received.

Howard is recognized as an organization exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code) as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) whereby only unrelated business income, as defined by Section 512(a)(1) of the Code, is subject to Federal income tax. Any unrelated business income tax generated by Howard is recorded as income tax using the liability method under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial accounting and tax basis of assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets or liabilities at the end of each period are determined using the currently enacted tax rate expected to apply to taxable income in the period that the deferred tax asset or liability is expected to be realized or to be settled. As of June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, Howard had no unrelated business income and therefore had no deferred tax assets or liabilities. In addition, Howard analyzed its tax positions for the years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, and determined that there were no uncertain tax positions that would have a material impact on Howard's consolidated financial statements.

(b) Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of Howard have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

(c) Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities. These estimates affect the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts realized or paid could differ significantly from the amounts reported for these assets and liabilities. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include the carrying value of receivables, accumulated depreciation related to property, plant and equipment and investments whose fair values are not readily determinable; and the adequacy of reserves for professional liabilities, retirement benefits, self-insured health benefits, self-insured workers' compensation and asset retirement obligations.

(d) Net Assets

Net assets are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions as follows:

Unrestricted – Net assets that are not subject to donor-imposed stipulations.

Temporarily restricted — Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that either expire by the passage of time or can be fulfilled by actions pursuant to those stipulations.

Permanently restricted — Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that do not expire with time or University action. Generally, the donors of these assets permit Howard to use all or part of the income earned on related investments for general or specific purposes.

Contributions are reported in the appropriate category of revenue, except that contributions with donor-imposed restrictions met in the same fiscal year are included in unrestricted revenues. Expirations of temporary restrictions (i.e., the donor-stipulated purpose has been fulfilled and/or the stipulated time period has elapsed) are reported as releases from temporarily restricted net assets to unrestricted net assets. Donor restrictions on gifts to acquire long-lived assets

are considered fulfilled in the period in which the assets are acquired or placed in service.

(e) Receivables and Revenue Recognition

(1) Contributions, including unconditional promises to give, are recognized as revenues in the period received. Conditional promises to give are not recognized until the conditions on which they depend are substantially met. Contributions of assets other than cash are recorded at their estimated fair value at the gift date. Howard has elected not to recognize or capitalize contributions of works of art, historical treasures, and similar assets held as part of collections. Contribution revenue for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 are shown below:

Contributions Revenue	Jun	June 30, 2015		30, 2014	June 30, 2013	
Unrestricted	\$	4,970	\$	3,601	\$	3,805
Temporarily restricted		5,924		7,535		4,077
Permanently restricted		1,548	L	1,162		5,770
Total contributions revenue	\$	12,442	\$	12,298	\$	13,652

Unconditional promises to give with payments to be received after one year from the date of the consolidated financial statements are discounted. Allowance is made for creditworthiness of the donors, past collection experience, and other relevant factors.

(2) Tuition and fees from student services are recognized ratably over the academic time period to which they apply. A portion of tuition and fees charged in the current fiscal year for the summer term are recognized in the following fiscal year due to summer sessions between May and July crossing fiscal years.

Student receivables represent unpaid tuition and fees assessed in current and prior periods that are generated when a student registers for classes through the University's formal registration process. Howard maintains a policy of offering qualified applicants admission to the University without regard to financial circumstance. Student financial aid is generally fulfilled through a combination of scholarships, fellowships, loans and employment during the academic year. Tuition and fees are recorded net of discounts for scholarships (merit, talent, and need based), fellowships, graduate remission and employee tuition remission. Funding for financial aid may come from donor designated sources or from unrestricted operations and assets. Financial aid for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 was \$110,239, \$92,923, and \$87,849, respectively.

Net Tuition Revenue	Jun	e 30, 2015	Jun	e 30, 2014	June 30, 2013		
Gross tuition and fees	\$	264,307	\$	257,645	\$	248,278	
Financial aid:							
Merit		64,925		53,373		50,070	
Need		18,967		16,683		14,933	
Talent		6,861		7,183		7,082	
Other		19,486		15,684		15,764	
Total financial aid	\$	110,239	\$	9 2,923	\$	8 7,84 9	
Total net tuition	\$	154,068	\$	164,722	\$	160,42 9	

- (3) Other income represents income from activities other than core business operations and is recognized as revenue in the period it is received.
- (4) Federal Appropriation revenue is recognized when received and expended. Howard receives a Federal appropriation that can be used for support of the University's educational mission, a portion of which is held as a temporarily restricted term endowment. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, Howard received 27%, 28%, and 28%, respectively, of its revenue support from the Federal appropriation. The \$3,405, \$3,405, and \$3,452, receivable fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively, represents the portion to be collected on the Federal term endowment as defined in Note 13.
- (5) Net patient service revenue is reported at the estimated net realizable amounts from patients, third-party payors, and others for services rendered, including estimated retroactive adjustments under reimbursement agreements with third-party payors and bad debt expense. The Hospital and University faculty physicians have arrangements with third-party payors that provide for payments at established rates. Payment arrangements include prospectively determined rates per discharge, reimbursed costs, discounted charges and per-diem payments. Retroactive adjustments are accrued on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted in future periods as final settlements are determined. Patient and third party healthcare payor receivables are the amount due for patient care services rendered by the University's Faculty Practice Plan (FPP) and the Hospital.

Net Patient Service Revenue	Ju	ne 30, 201 5	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013
Gross Revenues	\$	659,509	\$ 7 25 ,111	\$ 704,912
Third-party settlement revenue Contractual allowances and		5B,716	49,952	54,559
adjustments		(410,244)	(494,137)	(420,442
Charity services		(12,276)	(8,241)	(35,986
Bad debt		(36,939)	(26,929)	(27,602
Total net patient service revenue	\$	258,766	\$ 245,756	\$ 275,441
% of contractuals and charity services of gross revenues		64%	69%	65%

(6) Grants and contracts revenue is recognized when reimbursable expenses are incurred (for cost plus contracts) or when deliverables or milestones are met (for fixed price contracts). These revenues include recoveries of eligible direct expenses and indirect costs for facilities and administration, which are generally determined as a negotiated or agreed-upon percentage of direct costs. Receivables under research grants and development agreements represent amounts due from Federal, state, local, private grants, contracts and others.

Grants and contracts revenue	R.	June 30, 2015	une 30, 2015 June 30, 2014			June 30, 2013
Reimbursement of direct expenses	\$	55,608	\$	49,651	\$	50,318
Recovery of indirect costs	L_	8,842		7,397		7,966
Total grants and contracts revenue	\$	64,450	\$	57,048	\$	58,284
Indirect costs recovery as a % of	Г					
direct costs		16%		15%		16%

Grants and contracts revenue by type is detailed in the table below.

Grants and contracts revenue by					M	
type type		June 30, 2015	ĮQ.	June 30, 2014	H)	June 30, 2013
Research	\$	34,590	\$	32,119	\$	31,036
Training		16,427		13,873		14,732
Service/other		13,433		11,056		12,516
Total grants and contracts revenue	Т		Г			
by type	\$	64,450	\$	57,048	\$	58,284

(7) Auxiliary services revenue is generally recognized when services are rendered or as activities have been completed. Auxiliary receivables are comprised primarily of amounts due from advertisers on Howard's commercial radio station WHUR, bookstore vendors and property rents.

Auxiliary services revenue	une 30, 2015		June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013		
Student housing	\$ 24,913	\$	32,370	\$	29,517	
Radio station	11,507	l	12,851		13,664	
Meal plans	13,145	l	10,321		8,748	
Bookstore	665	l	5,094		6,309	
Property rentals	1,508	l	1,505		1,384	
Parking fees	657	l	775		807	
Vending sales and fees	752		678		6 9 1	
Ticket sales	303		793		511	
Licensing	79		11		148	
Other	469		539		395	
Total auxillary services revenue	\$ 5 3,998	\$	64,937	\$	62,174	

(8) Notes receivable represent loans the University extended to students from institutional resources and Federal Student Loan programs with outstanding balances, which includes Federal Perkins Loans. A reasonable estimate of the fair value of the loans receivable advances from the Federal Government under the Federal Student Loan Program could not be made because the loan receivables are not stable and can only be assigned to the U.S. Government or its designees. Management regularly assesses the adequacy of the allowance for credit losses on student loans by performing ongoing evaluations of the student loan portfolio, including the financial condition of specific borrowers, the economic environment in which the borrowers operate, and the level of delinquent loans.

Howard's Perkins receivable represents the amounts due from current and former students under the Federal Perkins Loan Program. Loans disbursed under this Program are able to be assigned to the Federal Government in certain non-repayment situations. In these situations, the Federal portion of the loan balance is guaranteed.

(f) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Short-term investments with maturities at date of purchase of nine months or less are classified as cash equivalents, except that any such investments purchased with funds on deposit with bond trustees, or with funds held in trusts or by external endowment investment managers are classified as Deposits with trustees or Investments, respectively. Cash equivalents include repurchase agreements, certificates of deposit, short-term U.S. Treasury securities and other short-term, highly liquid investments and are carried at approximate fair value. Howard's practice is to enter into repurchase agreements only when

collateralized by government or other agency securities held in safekeeping by a bank. These transactions are recorded on the consolidated statements of financial position, with any earnings recorded as interest income. Howard's repurchase arrangement was suspended in August 2011.

(g) Investments

Investments are segregated between operating, restricted and endowment investments and deposits with trustees on the consolidated statements of financial position, all of which are stated at fair value and defined as follows:

Operating Investments – represent investments free of any donor or lender imposed restrictions. These investments are short-term in nature and can be liquidated at the discretion of the Board of Trustees (the "Board") to meet operational demands.

Restricted Investments – represent non-endowed investments whose principal and or income are restricted by external sources, including liquidation restrictions. The use of the principal and interest of these investments is not subject to the discretion of the Board and as such they are not available to meet the operational needs of the University.

Endowment Investments – represent the pooled endowment and the Federal matching endowment investments. The endowment investments are spread across various asset categories with the use of the income from these investments restricted based on stated donor stipulations.

Deposits with Trustees – represent short-term investments in various operating trusts, designed to meet certain obligations including professional liability, workers' compensation, health insurance, capitalized interest and the debt service reserve funds. Investment balances may include some cash and cash equivalents held by investment managers for a specific purpose.

Fair values of the University's investments are determined by the most relevant available and observable valuation inputs as defined in Note 12. Purchases and sales of securities are reflected on a trade-date basis. Gains and losses on sales of securities are based upon average historical value (cost of securities purchased or the fair market value at date of gift, if received by donation). Dividend and interest income are recorded on an accrual basis. Accrued but unpaid dividends, interest and proceeds from investment sales at the report date are recorded as investment receivables.

Realized and unrealized investment gains and losses are allocated in a manner consistent with interest and dividends, to either unrestricted, temporarily restricted or permanently restricted net assets (distinguished between operating and non-operating), based on donor intent or lack thereof. Such amounts may be expended for operations, for specified donor purposes if temporarily restricted, or held in perpetuity at the donor's request. Realized and unrealized investment gains and losses on loan funds are accumulated in permanently restricted net assets.

Operating investment income includes interest, dividends and operating investment returns. This balance is calculated using operating investments as a percentage of total Level 1 investments in common stock and mutual funds.

(h) Inventories, Prepaids and Other Assets

Inventories consist primarily of medical supplies, and are recorded at the lower of cost or realizable value on a first-in, first-out basis. Prepaids consist primarily of insurance, dues, subscriptions and other fees and are amortized over the useful period. Other assets consist primarily of unamortized bond issuance costs, deferred health charges, intellectual property and investment interest in a dialysis joint venture (see Note 21).

(i) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost or at estimated fair value if received by gift, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The useful lives for fiscal years reported are as follow:

Land and land improvements	0-25 years
Building and building improvements	5-40 years
Furniture and equipment	3-20 years
Software	3-10 years
Library books	10 years

Property, plant and equipment acquired under capital leases are amortized in a manner consistent with Howard's normal depreciation policy for owned assets. Lease obligations are amortized using the straight-line method, over the shorter period of the lease term or the estimated useful life.

Property, plant and equipment is capitalizable when the unit cost is equal to or exceeds \$3 and has a useful life of more than one year.

Property held for expansion consists of land and buildings acquired for future use in carrying out educational, research and other activities in line with the overall mission of Howard. Depreciation for buildings commences when property is converted to use.

Title to certain equipment purchased using funds provided by government grants or contracting agencies is vested with Howard, and therefore is included in reported property balances. Interest costs eligible for capitalization are the costs of restricted borrowings, less any interest earned on temporary investment of the proceeds of those borrowings, from the date of borrowing until qualifying assets are intended for use. The recorded values of certain properties include the fair value of any asset retirement obligation necessary to meet contractual or regulatory requirements for disposal or remediation of the property. This primarily pertains to the cost of removal and disposal of asbestos.

(j) Refundable Advances Under Federal Student Loan Program

Funds provided by the United States Department of Education under the Federal Student Loan Programs are loaned to qualified students and may be re-loaned after collections. The portion of these funds provided by the Department of Education are ultimately refundable to the Department of Education and are reported as liabilities in the consolidated statements of financial position and as cash flows from financing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. Loans issued to students are reported as part of receivables in the consolidated statements of financial position.

(k) Operating Expenses by Category

Expenses were incurred for the following categories for the years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013:

Operating expenses (in thousands)	June 3	0, 2015	June 30,	2014	June	June 30, 2013		
Salaries and wages	\$	365,126	\$	385,707	\$	374,843		
Employee benefits other than retirement plans		78,451		73,981		72,657		
Retirement plans excluding amortization	1	12,327		15,366		20,004		
Total employment expenses		455,904		475,054		467,504		
Telecommunications	1	9,987		10,772		9,208		
Utilities	1	18,573		21,589		21,982		
Medical and office supplies		38,737		39,889		44,411		
Repairs and maintenance	1	28,267		21,763		20,108		
Food service costs	1	14,694		13,495		11,550		
Grant subcontracts	1	20,194		19,752		16,456		
Insurance and risk management		28,179		27,473		31,089		
Professional and administrative services	1	132,443		125,413		119,431		
Provision for bad debts		<u>9,4</u> 83		5,939		5,268		
Total operating expenses exclusive of interest, depreciation								
and amortization expense		756,461		761 ,13 9		747, 007		
Interest expense		24,730		23,025		22,985		
Depreciation		51,596		55,900		52,625		
Amortization of retirement plan actuarial losses		9,361		8,672		9,838		
Total operating expenses	\$	842,148	\$	848,736	\$	832,455		

Howard presents its Statements of Activities by function. Howard allocates its expenses on a functional basis among its various programs and institutional support. Expenses that can be identified with a specific program are charged directly. Costs related to the operation and maintenance of physical plant including utilities, depreciation of fixed assets and interest expense, are allocated among programs and institutional support based upon square footage.

(I) Reserves for Self-Insured Liabilities

The reserve for self-insured liabilities is comprised primarily of amounts accrued for asserted medical malpractice and worker's compensation claims and includes estimates of the ultimate cost to resolve such claims. The reserve also includes an estimate of the cost to resolve unasserted claims that actuarial analyses indicate are probable of assertion in the future. Medical malpractice claim reserves are stated at an undiscounted amount.

(m) Other Liabilities

Other liabilities are comprised primarily of asset retirement obligations, unclaimed property, student deposits, deposits held in custody for others, reserves for legal and other contingencies and miscellaneous items.

(n) Compensated Absences

Howard records an amount due to employees for future absences, which are attributable to services performed in the current and prior periods and subject to a maximum carryover. This obligation is recognized on the consolidated statements of financial position as part of accounts payable and accrued expenses. At fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 the obligation was \$5,848, \$7,421, and \$6,920, respectively.

(o) Pension and Post-Retirement Benefits

The funded status of Howard's pension benefit (the "Plan") is actuarially determined and recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position as an asset to reflect an overfunded status, or as a liability to reflect an underfunded status. Howard's actuarially determined post-retirement benefit obligation is recognized on the consolidated statements of financial position as a liability. Howard follows the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) guidelines in the administration of the Plan.

(p) Measure of Operations

Howard includes in its measure of operations all revenue and expenses that are integral to its continuing core program services with the key objective being predictability of indicated results. Such measures include the amortization of actuarial gains and losses previously recorded as non-operating items. Howard uses a spending rate methodology to determine the amount of endowment assets allocated to operations in a given year. Non-operating income and expenses include realized and unrealized appreciation (depreciation), investments, changes in retirement plan liabilities due to market factors, restructuring costs and (charges) credits that do not pertain to continuing core program services.

(q) New Accounting Pronouncements

In July 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2015-11, Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory. ASU 2015-11 amended Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 330, Inventory, by requiring an entity to measure inventory within the scope of this Update at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Net realizable value is the estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation. Subsequent measurement is unchanged for inventory measured using LIFO or the retail inventory method. For nonpublic business entities the amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within

fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017. The amendments should be applied prospectively with earlier application permitted as of the beginning of an interim or annual reporting period. Howard is evaluating the impact of adopting ASU 2015-11.

In June 2015, FASB issued ASU 2015-10, Technical Corrections and Improvements, which clarified guidance related to expiration of donor-imposed restriction. The amendment to the accounting guidance focuses on the accounting for situations involving two temporary restrictions- a purpose and time restriction, that were specified by the donor. The new guidance indicates that when a purpose restriction has been satisfied, the time restriction may be released. The new guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. Howard does not anticipate that the ASU will have a material impact to the financial statements.

In May 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2015-07, Disclosures for Investments in Certain Entities That Calculate Net Asset Value per Share (or Its Equivalent). ASU 2015-07 amended Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 820, Foir Volue Measurements, by removing the requirement to categorize within the fair value hierarchy all investments for which a fair value is measured using the net asset value per share practical expedient. It also removes the requirement to make certain disclosures for all investments that are eligible to be measured at fair value using the net asset value per share practical expedient, limiting those disclosures to investments for which the entity has elected to measure the fair value using that practical expedient. The amendments are to be applied retrospectively and are effective for fiscal year periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted. Howard is evaluating the impact of ASU 2015-07.

In February 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2015-02, Consolidation (Topic 810) — Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis. The new ASU simplifies US GAAP by eliminating entity specific consolidation guidance for limited partnerships. It makes targeted amendments to the current consolidation guidance and ends the deferral granted to investment companies from applying variable interest entity guidance. The amendments are effective for nonpublic entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016. Early adoption is permitted. Howard is currently evaluating the impact of adopting the ASU 2015-02.

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers ("ASU 2014-09"), which supersedes nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance under U.S. GAAP. The core principle of ASU 2014-09 is to recognize revenues when promised goods or

services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled for those goods or services. ASU 2014-09 defines a five step process to achieve this core principle and, in doing so, more judgment and estimates may be required within the revenue recognition process than are required under existing U.S. GAAP. Howard is currently evaluating the impact of adopting the ASU 2014-09.

In August 2015, ASU 2015-14 Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Deferral of the Effective Date was issued. With the issuance of ASU 2015-14, entities should apply the guidance in ASU 2014-09 to annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods within that reporting period. Earlier application is permitted only as of annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, using either of the following transition methods: (i) a full retrospective approach reflecting the application of the standard in each prior reporting period with the option to elect certain practical expedients, or (ii) a retrospective approach with the cumulative effect of initially adopting ASU 2014-09 recognized at the date of adoption (which includes additional footnote disclosures). Howard is currently evaluating the impact of adopting ASU 2014-09 and the different transition methods available.

In January 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-05, Service Concession Arrangements. The amendments specify that an operating entity should not account for a service concession arrangement that is within the scope of this Update as a lease in accordance with Topic 840. The amendments also specify that the infrastructure used in a service concession arrangement should not be recognized as property, plant, and equipment of the operating entity. For an entity other than a public business entity, the amendments are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2014, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted. Howard does not expect ASU 2014-05 to have a material impact to its consolidated financial statements.

(r) Reclassification

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation. Such reclassifications did not have any impact on the University's previously reported net asset balances.

Note 2 Fundraising Expenses

For fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, Howard incurred expenses of approximately \$5,684, \$4,803, and \$6,278, respectively, in connection with its fundraising activities. These amounts are reflected on the accompanying consolidated statements of activities within each respective expense category, as appropriate.

Note 3 Charity Care

The Hospital provides services to patients who meet the criteria of its charity care policy without charge, or at amounts less than established rates. The criteria for charity services are comprised of family income, net worth and eligibility at time of application. In addition the Hospital provides services to patients under the District of Columbia charity care program, DC Alliance. The total of charges forgone for services furnished under the Hospital's charity care policy and the DC Alliance program were \$12,276, \$8,241, and \$35,986 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively.

Total uncompensated care charges under all of Howard's clinical services which includes bad debt write offs as well as charity care, for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 were \$49,215, \$35,170, and \$63,588, respectively.

Note 4 Insurance and Risk Management

Howard, along with 16 other institutions of higher education, is a subscriber in Pinnacle Consortium of Higher Education, a Vermont Reciprocal Risk Retention Group. Pinnacle provides commercial general and certain specific liability coverage. Howard's annual payments to Pinnacle for insurance coverage are based on actuarial studies and are charged to expense. Pinnacle reinsures 95% of its risk to Genesis, Ltd. (Genesis), an affiliated reinsurer. Genesis, a Class 2 reinsurer under the Insurance Act of 1978 of Bermuda, was jointly formed by Howard and 16 other higher education institutions. Genesis reinsures general liability and automobile liability risks of its shareholders. At June 30, 2015, Howard had an approximate 6% interest of Genesis and Pinnacle, respectively. Howard's interest in Genesis and Pinnacle is included in restricted investments. Liability insurance coverage in excess of the primary coverage has been purchased by Howard, with limits of \$125,000 from commercial insurance companies.

Howard is self-insured for initial layers of medical malpractice, worker's compensation, and employee health benefits. The reserves for self-insured risks are actuarially determined and Howard has set aside assets in revocable trusts to partially fund these self-insured risks.

The self-insured program covers professional liability costs up to \$7,500 per occurrence depending on the cause. In addition, there are two layers of excess insurance coverage. The first layer of the excess insurance coverage is up to \$35,000 on a claims-made basis. This layer is purchased through a captive insurance company, Howard University Capitol Insurance Company Ltd. (HUCIC), organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands. HUCIC covers prior acts retroactive to two separate policy periods dating July 1, 1996 and January 1,

1986, and is completely reinsured. The second layer of excess liability insurance which also covers patient care related general liability and professional liability, is up to \$50,000 on a claims-made basis. The second layer of excess coverage is provided by an independent excess insurance company.

The types of insurance and risk management coverages are detailed in the table below:

Insurance and Risk Management	Jun	e 30, 2015	Jun	e 30, 2014	June 30, 2013		
Malpractice claims expense	\$	13,667	\$	14,705	\$	16,636	
Malpractice excess insurance		1,414		1,590		1,640	
Student sickness		9,430		6,771		6,646	
General and other		3,668		4,407		6,167	
Totals	\$	28,179	\$	2 7,473	\$	31,089	

Note 5 Restructuring Costs

Restructuring costs represent non-recurring expenses required to facilitate management, faculty and staff changes resulting from Howard's various renewal initiatives. In fiscal years 2015, 2014, and 2013, Howard implemented a reduction-in-force to better align the number of administrative staff with expected needs and its financial capacity. Severance and other payments related thereto amounted to \$10,502, \$3,433, and \$1,808, respectively. Additionally, Howard implemented a Faculty Phased Retirement Program with incentive payments of \$19,816 payable between September 2012 and September 2017, which was accrued as of June 30, 2012. As of June 30, 2015, \$3,610 is accrued, reflecting \$16,206 of cumulative payment activity.

Note 6 Concentration of Risks

Financial instruments that potentially subject Howard to significant concentrations of credit risk consist principally of deposits of cash, cash equivalents, and investments in financial institutions in excess of the applicable government insurance limits. The limit was \$250 per account as of June 30, 2015. Concentrations of credit risk with respect to receivables pertain mainly to self-pay patients of Howard's clinical services, and to students. Financial instruments that potentially subject Howard to market risk consist primarily of investments. Howard attempts to mitigate this risk through its investment strategy.

Note 7 Receivables

Accounts receivable, prior to adjustment for doubtful collections, is summarized as follows at fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013:

Receivables	June	30, 2015	June	2 30, 2014	Jur	ne 30, 2013
Student	\$	31,643	\$	20,151	\$	15,331
Notes		15,521		15,024		12,561
Federal appropriation		3,405		4,290		3,4\$2
Patients and third-party payors - Hospital		64,532		88,326		103,544
Patients and third-party payors - FPP		25,070		16,611		12,171
Patients and third-party payors - Oental		2,631		1,851		1,629
Grants and contracts		14,860		17,343		16,739
Contributions		6,861		4,566		3,364
Insurance claims		12,355		14,057		16,896
Auxiliary services		6,856		6,176		4,300
Other	<u></u>	4,436		3,532		2,967
Total	\$	188,170	\$	191,92 7	\$	192,954

Other receivables includes checks pending deposit at period and year end, and certain vendor credit balances.

Allowance for doubtful receivables is summarized as follows at fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013:

Allowance for Doubtful Receivables	June	e 30, 2015	Ju	ne 30 , 201 4	June 30, 2013
Student	\$	16,979	\$	10,444	\$ 7,396
Notes		2,789		3,210	3,210
Patients and third-party payors - Hospital		33,226		38,943	32,300
Patients and third-party payors - FPP		9,465		4,349	3,041
Patients and third-party payors - Dental		660		571	709
Grants and contracts		3,308		4,505	3,788
Contributions		2,527		1,623	1,738
Insurance daims	•	1,689		1,326	1,488
Auxiliary services		152		109	235
Other		114		114	1,219
Totals	\$	70,909	\$	65,194	\$ 55,124
Total receivables, net	\$	117,261	\$	1 26 ,7 3 3	\$ 137,830

Provision for bad debt is summarized as follows at fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013:

Provision for Bad Debt	June	30, 2015	June	30, 2014	June	e 30, 2013
Non-clinical services:						
Student services	\$	6,762	\$	5,011	\$	3,266
Research grants and development agreements	ĺ	1,739		717		210
Insurance claims		(22)		(162)		(127)
Auxiliary services		100		234		321
Uncollectible pledges		904		266		89
Other		-		(127)		1,509
Total non-clinical	\$	9 ,48 3	\$	5,939	\$	5 ,268
Clinical services:					·	
Patients and third-party payors - Hospital		22,872		20,057		20,754
Patients and third-party payors - FPP		13,919		6,755		6,777
Patients and third-party payors - Dental		148		117		71
Total clinical services	\$	36, 9 3 9	\$	26, 9 2 9	\$	27,602
Total provision for bad debt	\$	46,422	\$	32,868	\$	32,870

Bad debt expense of \$9,483, \$5,939, and \$5,268 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively, reflected in total operating expenses on the statements of activities excludes bad debt expense related to certain clinical services determined to be uncollectible. Clinical services bad debt expense, as shown in the table above, has been netted against patient service revenues.

Contributions receivable at June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 are expected to be received as follows:

Contributions Receivable	24	lune 30, 2015	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013
Within one year	\$	5,529	\$ 4,314	\$ 2,969
Between one and five years	l	1,026	274	433
Thereafter	l	604	4	-
Contributions receivable gross Unamortized discount on contributions		7,159	4,592	3,402
receivable (2%-6.5%)		(298)	(26)	(38)
Contributions receivable, net of discounts		6,861	4,566	3,364
Allowance for uncollectible contributions	l	(2,527)	(1,623)	(1,738)
Contributions receivable, net of discounts and				
allowance	\$	4,334	\$ 2,943	\$ 1,626

Note 8 Inventories, Prepaids and Other Assets

Components of inventories, prepaids and other assets accounts at fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 are as follows:

inventories, Prepaids and Other Assets		June 30, 2015		June 30, 2014		June 30, 2013	
Inventories - Bookstore	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,076	
Inventories - Hospital		3,416		4,679		5,912	
Prepaid expenses		6,709		6,154		5,683	
Unamortized bond issuance costs		4,563		4,778		4,993	
Deferred health charges		-		1,414		1,621	
Dialysis joint venture interest		5,638		5,337		4,800	
Beneficial interest trust		5,038		4,968		4,423	
Intellectual property costs		1,530		1,682		1,163	
Other		205		193		303	
Total	\$	27,09 9	\$	29,205	\$	29,974	

Note 9 Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Components of this liability account at fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 are as follows:

Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses		June 30, 2015		June 30, 2014		June 30, 2013	
Vendor invoices	\$	97,677	\$	73,739	\$	58,769	
Accrued salaries and wages		22,823		21,930		21,440	
Accrued employee benefits	[6,984		7,194		6,372	
Accrued annual leave	-	5,848		7,421		6,920	
Accrued faculty retirement incentive payments		3,610		6,118		9,125	
Accrued interest		5,071		4,822		4,908	
Other	L	1,337		1,731		543	
Total	\$	143,350	\$	1 22,9 55	\$	108,077	

Note 10 Other Liabilities and Deferred Revenue

These obligations include the following at fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013:

Other iiabilities	 June 30, 2015	100	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013		
Asset retirement obligation	\$ 13,514	\$	13,128	\$ 12,687		
Environmental remediation	3,000		3,000	3,000		
Unclaimed property	2,644		2,879	2,588		
Student deposits and refunds	3,300		2,725	4,974		
Reserve for legal contingencies	1,574		3,664	6,690		
Deposits held in custody for others	1,702		2,425	2,260		
Other	3,791		2,354	2,369		
Total	\$ 29,525	\$	30,175	\$ 34,568		

Deferred revenue	Jur	e 30. 2015	June 30, 2014		une 30, 2013
Deferred tuition, room and board	\$	2,932	\$ 2,825	\$	3,159
Deferred grant revenue		8,430	6,677		5, 9 24
Deferred savings incentive revenue		2,3 7 5	-		-
Other		344	498		608
Total	\$	14,081	\$ 10,000	\$	9,691

Howard's asset retirement costs and obligations have been discounted using a rate of 4.9%. Amounts for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, were as follows:

Asset Retirement Costs and Obligations	Jt	ine 30, 2015	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013
Asset retirement costs	\$	4,565	\$ 4,565	\$ 4,565
Accumulated depreciation		2,253	2,205	2, 1 47
Accretion expense		344	410	412
Asset retirement obligation		13,514	13,128	12,687
Total	\$	20 ,6 7 6	\$ 20,308	\$ 19,811

Howard incurred costs related to asbestos abatement during fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 of \$234, \$135, and \$87, respectively. Howard plans to have an engineering re-evaluation performed in fiscal year 2016 which may significantly change the estimate.

Note 11 Deposits with Trustees and Self-insured Liabilities

	i i lui i la	SOM THINKS	Dedic	ated Assets	minher E	
Professional liability	June	e 30, 2015	Jun	e 30, 2014	June	30, 2013
Debt service reserve	\$	12,847	\$	12,880	\$	12,880
Capitalized interest		-		-		3,737
Professional liability		16		5		239
Workers' compensation		10		12		14
Health insurance trust		1,384		956		755
Total	\$	14,257	\$	13,853	\$	17,625
			Ü	abilities	(6)	
	June	e 30, 2015	Jun	e 30, 2014	June	30, 2013
Debt service reserve		NA		NA		NA
Capitalized interest		NA		NA		NA
Professional liability	\$	55,671	\$	54,365	\$	55,204
Workers' compensation		28,891		27,956		30,306
Health insurance trust		9,987		4,310		4,889
Total	\$	94,549	\$	86,631	\$	90,399

NA = Not applicable

(a) Debt Service Reserve Fund

As required by the 2011 Revenue Bonds, Howard maintains a debt service reserve fund in an amount greater than or equal to the Debt Service Fund Requirement of \$12,634 for all periods reported. The assets in the debt service reserve fund consist primarily of cash, fixed income investments and other short-term securities.

(b) Capitalized Interest Fund

As required by the 2011 Revenue Bonds, Howard established a capitalized interest fund of \$19,782 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. These funds are intended to satisfy bond interest payments through June 30, 2014. As of June 30, 2015, the capitalized interest fund balance is \$0, as a result of interest payments of \$19,782 from the fund.

(c) Professional Liability

Howard is involved in litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. Claims alleging malpractice have been asserted against the Hospital and certain faculty physicians and are currently in various stages of litigation. Additional claims may be asserted arising from services provided to patients through June 30, 2015. It is the opinion of management based on the advice of actuaries and legal counsel that estimated malpractice costs accrued for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 of approximately \$55,671, \$54,365, and \$55,204, respectively is adequate to provide for losses resulting from probable unasserted claims and pending or threatened litigation.

Professional liability activity is summarized as follows for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 in the table below.

Professional Liability	Jui	ne 30, 201 5	Jui	ne 30, 2014	hD.	lune 30, 2013
Beginning balance	\$	5 4,365	\$	55,204	\$	42,863
Malpractice claims expense	1	13,66 7		14, 7 05		16,636
Settlement payments		(12,361)		(15,544)		(4,295)
Ending balance	\$	55,671	\$	54, 36 5	\$	55,204

(d) Workers' Compensation

Prior to July 1, 2012, Howard had established a revocable trust fund to partially provide for the satisfaction of its liability under applicable workers' compensation liability. The assets in the workers' compensation trust fund consisted of U.S. Treasury Bills and obligations, as well as domestic and foreign corporate bonds. As of June 30, 2015, workers' compensation liabilities are being

satisfied as claims arise. Howard also maintains \$7,838 in letters of credit, which serve as collateral for specific insurance carriers. These letters of credit are secured by Howard's principal lending bank. Howard is self-insured for workers' compensation claims up to per occurrence retention of \$500. The excess is covered through commercial insurance.

For fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 expenses related to workers' compensation were \$3,860, \$3,234, and \$2,433, respectively and are reflected in employee benefits.

The total liability for future workers' compensation liability claims was approximately \$28,891, \$27,956, and \$30,306 at June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively, and includes liabilities for claims covered under existing insurance policies. Reserves reflect actuarially determined estimates for losses on asserted claims, as well as unasserted claims arising from reported and unreported incidents. This liability is recorded on the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position in reserves for self-insured liabilities. Estimated claims for which payments will be covered under existing insurance policies were \$10,666, \$12,731, and \$15,408 at June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts and are reflected in other receivables.

(e) Health Insurance

Prior to July 1, 2012, Howard established a revocable self-insured trust fund for the purpose of partially funding group health benefits for its employees. The assets consisted primarily of investments in money market funds. As of June 30, 2014, health insurance claims are being funded as incurred. Deposits to the fund are amounts withheld from employees' salaries and wages and Howard's contributions based on estimates established by the claims administrator. Disbursements from the fund are made in accordance with the payment plan established with the claims administrator. The total estimated liability for asserted and unasserted probable claims at June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, is approximately \$9,987, \$4,310, and \$4,889, respectively.

Note 12 Fair Value Measurements

Howard applies applicable accounting standards for fair value measurements, defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. These accounting standards establish three categories for fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs used to value an asset or liability as of the measurement date as follows:

- Level 1 quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2 quoted market prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; or other than quoted prices in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are not observable.

Howard's financial assets and liabilities as of June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 are subject to fair value accounting.

Fair value as of June 30, 2015 is as follows:

Fair Value as of June 30, 2015	4	Level 1		Level 2	10	Level 3	FA	Total
Assets:								
Unexpended bond proceeds (6)	\$	-	\$	10,440	\$	-	\$	10,440
Deposits with trustees (7)		1,395		12,862		-		14,257
Other assets (8)	<u></u>	-		-		5,038		5,038
Total assets (non investment)	\$	1,3 95	\$	23,302	\$	5,038	\$	29,735
Operating investments								
Fixed Income-Government Bonds (2)		-	ŀ	-		-		-
Common Stock (3)		36,333		-				36,333
Total operating investments	\$	3 6, 3 3 3	\$		\$		\$	3 6, 333
Restricted investments								
Money Market instrument (1)		-		1,820		-		1,820
Common Stock (3)		44,091		-		-		44,091
Private Equity (4)		-		-		1,940		1,940
Real Estate (4)	$oldsymbol{ol}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}$	-		_		250		250
Total restricted investments	\$	44, 0 9 1	\$	1,820	\$	2,19 0	\$	48,101
Endowment investments			_					
Money Market Fund (1)		283		38,730		-		3 9 ,013
Common/collective trusts			ļ					
Emerging Market Equity (3)		-		27,543		-		27,543
Global Fixed Income Security (2)		-		30,848		-		30,848
International Equity Security (3)		-		104 ,663		-		104 ,663
Domestic Common Stock (3)		-		23,348		-		23,348
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)		-		14,384		-		14,384
Common Stock (3)		46,703		-		-		46,703
Fixed income								
Corporate Bond (2)]	-		44		-		44
Hedge funds	l							
Distressed Debt (4)		-		2,769		-		2, 7 69
Equity Long/short (4)		-		13,541		-		13,541
Event driven (4)		-		3,328		3,096		6,424
Global opportunities (4)	ļ	-		6,233		-		6,233
Multi-strategy (4)	l	-		25,889		3,578		29,467
Mutual funds investment								
Emerging Market Equity Security (3)		33,035		-		-		33,035
Domestic Common Stock (3)		30,915		-		-		30,915
Domestic Fixed Income (2)		74,038		-		-		74,038
International Equity Security (3)		9,814		-		-		9,814
Limited partnerships (4)		-		-		81,305		81,305
Real estate (4)	<u> </u>	-		-		16,362		16,362
Total endowment investments	\$	194,788	\$	291,320	\$	104,341	\$	590,449
Total investments	\$	275,212	\$	293,140	\$	106,531	\$	674,88 3
Assets not subject to fair value reporting		935		-		-		935
Liabilities not subject to fair value reporting		(725)				-		(725)
Total assets and liabilities measured at fair value	\$	276,817	\$	316,442	\$	111,569	\$	704,828

Level 3 investments were 16% of total investments.

Fair value as of June 30, 2014 is as follows:

Fair Value as of June 30, 2014		Level 1		Level 2		Level 3)	Total
Assets:	1							
Unexpended bond proceeds (6)	\$	-	\$	46,325	\$	-	\$	46,325
Deposits with trustees (7)	1	968		12,885		-		13,853
Other assets (8)		-		-		4,968		4,968
Total assets (non investment)	\$	96 8	\$	59,210	\$	4,96 8	\$	65,146
Operating investments							Г	
Fixed Income-Government Bonds (2)	l	8,431				_		8,431
Common Stock (3)	l	31,664	l	-		_		31,664
Total operating investments	\$	40,095	\$	_	\$	_	\$	40,095
Restricted investments	Ė	·	Ė		Ė		Ť	,
Money Market Instrument (1)		_		3,434	l	_		3,434
Common Stock (3)	l	38,684		-,	l	_		3 8 ,684
Private Equity (4)	l	-		_	l	1,872		1,872
Real Estate (4)	ı	_				250		250
Total restricted investments	\$	38,684	\$	3,434	\$	2,122	٩	44,240
Endowment investments	Ť	30,004	Ť	3,434	Ť		-	77,270
Money Market Fund (1)		841		34,890		_		35,731
Common/collective trusts		071	i	34,030		_		33,731
Emerging Market Equity (3)		_		22,357		_		22,357
Global Fixed Income Security (2)	ı	_		32,693				32,693
International Equity Security (3)	l	_		105,359		_		105,359
Domestic Common Stock (3)		_		22,661		_		22,661
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)		_		19,016	l	_		19,016
Common Stock (3)	l	61,777		19,010		_		61,777
Fixed income	l	01,777		_	l	_		01,777
Mortgage Backed Securities (2)]	_		1,840		_		1,840
Corporate Bond (2)		_		4,153		_		4,153
Hedge funds				7,133		•		4,133
Distressed Debt (4)		_		3,002		_		3,002
Equity Long/short (4)		_		9,084		_		9,084
Event driven (4)		_		3,697	ľ	3,804		7,501
Global opportunities (4)		_		7,9 0 1		3,604		7,901
Multi-strategy (4)		_		24,679		3,584		28,263
Mutual funds investment	l	_		27,073		3,304		20,203
Emerging Market Equity Security (3)		27,275		_		_		27 275
Domestic Common Stock (3)		26,838		_		_		2 7,275 26,838
Domestic Fixed Income (2)		57,563		-		-		
International Equity Security (3)		9,942	Ī	_		_		57,S63 9,942
Limited partnerships (4)		3,342 _		_		91,102		91,102
Real estate (4)		_		_		17,054		17,054
Total endowment investments	\$	184,236	\$	291,332	\$	115,544	\$	591,112
Total investments	\$	263,015	\$	294,766	\$	117,666	\$	675,447
Assets not subject to fair value reporting	Ť	1,416	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	227,000	_	1,416
Liabilities not subject to fair value reporting		(626)				_ [(626)
Total assets and liabilities measured at fair value	Ś		\$	252 076	\$	122 624	é	
iotai assets and namintes measured at fair Value	7	204,//3	⊋	3 5 3,9 76	>	122,634	\$	741,383

Level 3 investments were 17% of total investments.

Fair value as of June 30, 2013 is as follows:

Fair Value as of June 30, 2013	171	Level 1		Level 2	崩	Level 3	6.7	Total
Assets:						4		
Unexpended bond proceeds (6)	\$	-	\$	71,670	\$	-	\$	71,670
Deposits with trustees (7)		770		16,855	ı	-		17,625
Other assets (8)				-	ı	4,37 8		4,378
Total assets (non investment)	\$	770	\$	88,525	\$	4,378	\$	93,673
Operating investments	П		-					
Fixed Income-Government Bonds (2)		6,877		-	l	-	l	6,877
Common Stock (3)		28,217	l	-	l	-		28,217
Total operating investments	\$	35,094	\$	-	\$	-	\$	35,094
Restricted investments							Ė	
Money Market instrument (1)		-		1,089	l	_		1,089
Common Stock (3)		34,074			l	-		34,074
Private Equity (4)		-		-	l	2,341		2,341
Real Estate (4)		-		-	l	250		250
Total restricted investments	\$	34,074	\$	1,089	\$	2,591	\$	37,754
Endowment investments				•			Ė	
Money Market Fund (1)		704		27,644	l	-		28,348
Common/collective trusts			1					•
Global Fixed Income Security (2)		-		30,200		-		30,200
International Equity Security (3)		-		53,3 7 8		-		53,378
Domestic Common Stock (3)		-		17,788		-		17,788
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)		-		1 7 ,357		-		17,357
Common Stock (3)		50,741		-		-		S0,741
Fixed income					l			
Mortgage Backed Securities (2)		-		2,054	l	-		2,054
Corporate Bond (2)	ſ	-		4,804		-		4,804
Hedge funds			ļ					
Distressed Debt (4)		-		2,793		-		2, 7 93
Equity Long/short (4)		-		4,866		-		4,866
Event driven (4)		-		3,123		3,562		6,685
Global opportunities (4)		-		4,399		-		4,399
Multi-strategy (4)		-		26,802		2,369		29,171
Mutual funds investment					ľ			
Emerging Market Equity Security (3)		51,892		-		-		51,892
Domestic Common Stock (3)		20,320		-		-		20,320
Domestic Fixed Income (2)		54,883		-		-		54,883
International Equity Security (3)		32,114		-		-		32,114
Limited partnerships (4)		-		-		93,565		93,565
Real estate (4)		-	$oxed{oxed}$	-		8,715		8,715
Total endowment investments	\$	210,654	\$	195,208	\$	108,211	\$	514,073
Total investments	\$	279,822	\$	196,297	\$	110,802	\$	586,921
Assets not subject to fair value reporting		1,368		-		-		1,368
Liabilities not subject to fair value reporting		(277)		-		-		(277)
Total assets and liabilities measured at fair value	\$	281,683	\$	284,822	\$	115,180	\$	681,685

Level 3 investments were 17% of total investments.

The following assumptions and estimates were used to determine fair value of each class of financial instruments listed above:

- (1) Money market instruments include investments in open ended mutual funds that invest in US treasury securities, US agency bonds, certificates of deposit and corporate bonds. Funds that are quoted daily in active markets are classified as Level 1. Funds that are not quoted daily with prices based on amortized cost are classified as Level 2.
- (2) For investments in government securities and corporate bonds, fair value is based first upon quoted market prices for those securities that can be classified as Level 1. For securities where an active market is not available, fair value is determined with reference to similar securities using market prices and broker quotes for similar instruments and are classified as Level 2.
- (3) Common stocks are largely valued based on the last sales price for identical securities traded on a primary exchange. These investments are classified as Level 1. Securities that trade infrequently, or that have comparable traded assets that trade in either active or inactive markets, are priced using available quotes and other market data that are observable as of the reporting date, and are classified as Level 2. Investments in comingled funds with underlying securities in common stock are classified as Level 2 because there is a readily determinable unit price and the units held can be redeemed in less than one month.
- (4) Alternative investments include Howard's limited partnership interests, hedge funds, private equity and real estate and commodity funds. Trading in this class of funds is infrequent and, as a result, market values are not readily determinable. The investments in privately held funds are valued based on valuation techniques that take into account each fund's underlying assets and include valuation methods such as market, cost and income approaches. In accordance with ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement, which governs the classification of certain investments with the option of Net Asset Value redemption value as Level 2, Howard has classified qualifying investments in Hedge Funds and Commodity Funds as Level 2. These investments can be redeemed on a quarterly basis with a 30 to 90 days redemption notice period. Hedge Funds and Commodity Funds with liquidation terms in excess of 90 days are classified as Level 3. Limited partnerships including private equity and real estate funds and other non-redeemable funds are categorized as Level 3.

These investments cannot be redeemed or withdrawn prior to termination of the partnership. Instead, the distributions are received through liquidation of the underlying assets of the fund. No active market exists for these funds and their valuation is based on unobservable and/or significantly adjusted inputs using the best available information provided by the partnership, including management assumptions. Due diligence procedures performed by management indicate that the values reported are reasonable. These investments are classified as Level 3.

- (5) Interest rate swaps are valued using observable and unobservable inputs, such as quotations received from counterparty dealers or brokers, whenever available and considered reliable. In instances where models are used, the value of the interest rate swap depends upon the contractual terms of, and specific risks inherent in, the instrument as well as the availability and reliability of the observed inputs. Such inputs include market prices for reference securities, yield curves, credit curves, measures of volatility, pre-payment rates, assumptions for non-performance risk, and correlations of such inputs. Certain parts of the interest rate swap arrangements have inputs which can generally be corroborated by market data and are therefore, classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy.
- (6) Unexpended bond proceeds include investments in government debt security funds. These funds are not quoted daily and are valued at amortized cost. These investments are classified as Level 2.
- (7) Deposits held with trustees, including workers' compensation, professional and general liability, health insurance and bond debt service deposits, are comprised primarily of money market instruments, US treasury securities, mortgage-backed securities and corporate bonds. Money market investments are classified as either Level 1 or Level 2 based on whether their prices are quoted daily. Investments in US treasury securities are classified as Level 1 and other fixed income securities are classified as Level 2.
- (8) Other assets represent the University's beneficial interest in certain trust assets held by third parties. The fair value of this interest has been measured using the income approach as there is no active principal market trading in this interest. This interest was valued using the quoted market value for the underlying marketable securities of the Trust discounted for expected future cash flows to the University. These interests are classified as Level 3 assets as the reported fair

values are based on a combination of observable and unobservable inputs.

The methods described above may produce a fair value that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair value. Furthermore, while Howard believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value as of the reporting date.

The following tables present the changes in amounts included in the consolidated statements of financial position for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy defined above.

Changes in Level 3 securities for the period ended June 30, 2015 is as follows:

Changes In Level 3 for the period ended June 30, 2015		tvate Equity nd Venture Capital	He	dge Funds	Real	Estate	Ot	her Assets	Total
Balance July 1, 2014	\$	92,974	\$	7,388	\$	17,305	\$	4,968	\$ 122,635
Gain and Loss (Realized and unrealized)		5,681		(714)		2,544		70	7,581
Acquisitions		7,604		-		1,210			8,814
5ales	1_	(23,014)		-		(4,447)			(27,461)
Balance June 30, 2015	\$	83,245	\$	6,674	\$	16,612	\$	5,038	\$ 111,569
Change in unrealized investments held	\$	(7,690)	\$	(714)	\$	1,175	\$	70	\$ (7,159)

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Transfers, when made, are deemed to be made at the end of the fiscal year.

Changes in Level 3 securities for the period ended June 30, 2014 is as follows:

Changes in Level 3 for the period ended June 30, 2014	an	ate Equity d Venture Capital	Hec	ige Funds	Rez	l Estate	Oti	ner Assets	Total
Balance July 1, 2013	\$	95,906	\$	5,931	\$	8,965	\$	4,378	\$ 115,180
Gain and Loss (Realized and unrealized)		1 6 ,859		1,457		2,142		590	21,048
Acquisitions		8,113				7,012		-	15,125
Sales		(27,904)				(814)		-	(28,718)
Balance June 30, 2014	\$	92,974	\$	7,388	\$	17,305	\$	4,968	\$ 122,635
Change in unrealized investments held	\$	3,212	\$	457	\$	2,252	\$	589	\$ 6,510

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

Changes in Level 3 securities for the period ended June 30, 2013 is as follows:

Changes in Level 3 for the period ended June 30, 2013	an	rate Equity d Venture Capital	He	dge Funds	Re	al Estate	01	ther Assets		Total
8alance July 1, 2012	\$	95,545	\$	5,521	\$	9,250	\$	-	\$	110,316
Gain and Loss (Realized and unrealized)		13,180		703		808		(44)	1	14,647
Acquisitions		9,047		-				4,422		13,469
Sales		(21,866)		(293)		(1,093)		•		(23,252)
Balance June 30, 2013	\$	95 ,906	\$	5,931	\$	8,9 65	\$	4,378	\$	115,180
Change in unrealized investments held	\$	5 ,783	\$	703	\$	906	\$	[44]	\$	7,348

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2013.

Net investment income (loss) is summarized as follows for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013:

Net Investment Income (Loss)	J	une 30, 2015	98	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013
Interest and dividends	\$	12,397	\$	13,810	\$ 12,553
Net realized gains (losses)		29,417		39,553	28,165
Net unrealized gains (losses)		(32,910)		37,855	26,32 9
Other investment income (expenses)		201		339	(270)
Investment expenses		(3,006)	L	(4,539)	(4,014)
Net investment income (loss)	\$	6, 099	\$	87,018	\$ 62,763
Current year unrestricted operating return		966		7,053	4,639
Current year non-operating investment					
return:					
Unrestricted	1	1,826		38,834	25,256
Restricted		3,307		41,131	32,868
Total current year investment return	\$	6,099	\$	87,018	\$ 62,763
Prior year return designated for current					
operations:	l				
Unrestricted		(6,346)		(6,080)	(5,866)
Restricted		(7,372)		(7,016)	(6,647)
Total designated for current operation	\$	[13,718]	\$	[13,096]	\$ [12,513]
Net non-operating investment return:					
Unrestricted		(4,520)		33,387	19,391
Restricted		(4,064)		33,481	26,221

Liquidity Terms and Unfunded Commitments — The following tables represent Howard's investments by asset class and their respective liquidity terms and unfunded commitments as of June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013. Real estate funds and limited partnerships do not have readily ascertainable market values and may be subject to withdrawal restrictions.

Investments as of June 30, 2015	Fair Value	F) UU	nfunded imitments	Redemption/ Withdrawal Frequency	Redemption/ Withdrawal Notice Period
Hedge funds	\$ 58,434	\$	-	Monthly-Annually	45-90 days
Real estate funds	16,612		3,059	-	2-10 years
Common/collective trusts	200,786		-	Monthly	-
Limited partnerships	83,245	<u> </u>	26,841		≤ 10 years

Investments as of June 30, 2014	Fair Value	1,120	funded mitments	Redemption/ Withdrawal Frequency	Redemption/ Withdrawal Notice Period
Hedge funds	\$ 55,751	\$	-	Monthly-Annually	45-90 days
Real estate funds	17,304		3,148	-	2-10 years
Common/collective trusts	202,086		-	Monthly	-
Limited partnerships	92,974		29,234	-	≤ 10 years

Investments as of June 30, 2013	Fair Value		Unfunded Fair Value Commitments		Redemption/ Withdrawal Frequency	Redemption/ Withdrawal Notice Period
Hedge funds	\$	47,914	\$	-	Monthly-Annually	45-90 days
Real estate funds		8,715		223	-	2-5 years
Common/collective trusts		118,723		-	Monthly	-
Limited partnerships		93,565		23,808	-	≤ 10 years

Note 13 Net Assets

Temporarily restricted net assets consist of the following at June 30:

Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	Jur	ne 30, 2015	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013		
Scholarships	\$	52,050	\$ 54,511	\$	47,271	
Professorships		34,405	34,753		29,758	
Student loans		1,405	1,173		947	
Federal term endowment	1	124,883	128,648		114,677	
General operations and other		38,176	37,698		30,197	
Total	\$	250,919	\$ 256,783	\$	222,850	

The Federal term endowment restriction is for 20 years for each contribution beginning in 1985. Howard transfers the amount of the original contribution plus accumulated investment returns to unrestricted net assets at the end of each 20 year period. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, the transfer amounts were \$10,146, \$10,612, and \$8,300, respectively.

Permanently restricted net assets are held in perpetuity and the income there from is only expendable for the noted purposes at June 30:

Permanently Restricted Net Assets	110	June 30, 2015	Itte	June 30, 2014	Ĭ'n,	June 30, 2013
Scholarships	\$	55,122	\$	54,633	\$	52,863
Professorships		24,431		24,151		23,530
Student loans		36,943		36,321		35,925
General operations and other		11,610		10,838		10,892
Total	\$	128,106	\$	125,943	\$	123,210

Temporarily restricted net assets that were released from donor restrictions due to the passage of time or by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purpose specified by the donors as noted for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 are as follows:

Net Assets Released from Restrictions	Jun	e 30, 2015	Jun	e 30, 2014	June	30, 2013
Federal term	\$	10,146	\$	10,612	\$	8,300
Restrictions released based on	I					
purpose:						
Scholarships and fellowships		5,032		3,671		4,130
Professorships		463		626	[743
Student loans		128		127		114
General operations and other		1,943		2,024		2,130
Total	\$	17,712	\$	17,060	\$	15,417

Note 14 Endowment Fund

Howard's endowment includes approximately 800 individual accounts established to fund scholarships, professorships, student loans, general operations and other purposes. Effective July 1, 2008, Howard adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Staff Position — Endowments of Not-for-profit Organizations: Net Asset Classifications of Funds Subject to an Enacted Version of the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA), and Enhanced Disclosures for All Endowment Funds. Howard is subject to the District of Columbia Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act of 2008 (DC UPMIFA).

Interpretation of Relevant Law

Net Asset Classification - The Board of Trustees of Howard has interpreted the UPMIFA as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift, as of the gift dates of the donor-restricted endowment funds, absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, Howard classifies as permanently restricted net assets:

- 1. The original value of gifts with permanent donor-directed use restrictions.
- 2. The value of accumulations in accordance with the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation occurs.

Any portion of the donor-restricted gift that is not classified as permanently restricted is classified as temporarily restricted until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by UPMIFA.

Spending - In accordance with UPMIFA, Howard considers the following factors in making a determination to spend or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

- 1. The duration and preservation of the fund
- 2. The purposes of Howard and the donor-restricted endowment fund
- 3. General economic conditions
- 4. The possible effect of inflation and deflation
- 5. The expected total return from income and appreciation of investments
- 6. Other resources of Howard
- 7. The investment policies of Howard

Management and Investment - In accordance with UPMIFA, Howard considers the following factors in making investment, as well as other management decisions, regarding donor-restricted endowment funds:

- 1. General economic conditions
- 2. The possible effect of inflation and deflation
- 3. The expected tax consequences, if any
- 4. The role of an investment/action in context of the entire portfolio
- 5. The expected total income and appreciation
- 6. Other University resources
- 7. The needs to preserve capital and make distributions
- 8. An asset's special relationship or value to the University's charitable purpose.

As of fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 total endowment funds classified as permanently restricted and temporarily restricted net assets were:

Restricted Endowment	15	June 30, 2015	Jı	ine 30, 2014	Jur	e 30, 2013
Permanently Restricted Net Assets The portion of perpetual endowment funds that is required to be retained permanently either by explicit donor stipulation or by UPMIFA:	\$	81,904	\$	80,975	\$	78,771
Temporarily Restricted Net Assets						•
Time restricted funds	ı	140,868		145,2 7 2		129,425
The portion of perpetual endowment funds subject						
to a time restriction under DC UPMIFA:						
Without purpose restrictions		4,204		4, 70 7		3,921
With purpose restrictions		5 8,1 06	ŀ	64,463		54,471
Total endowment funds classified as temporarily	Π					
restricted net assets	\$	203,178	\$	214,442	\$	187,817

The change in value and the composition of amounts classified as endowment as of June 30, 2015 is as follows:

Endowment Change in Value For period ended June 30, 2015	Inrestricted		Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$ 299,890	\$	214,442	\$ 80,97 5	\$ 59 5, 3 07
Investment return:					
Investment income	4,821		5,803	239	10,863
Net depreciation (realized and unrealized)	(2,068)	١.	(3,780)	(153)	(6,001)
Total investment return	\$ 2,753	\$	2,023	\$ 86	\$ 4,862
Contributions	182		3,426	827	4,435
Appropriation of endowment assets for					
operations	(6,994)		(6,615)	(108)	(13,717)
Other changes:					•
Match release	10,146		(10,146)	-	-
Transfer and other changes	3,005		48	124	3,177
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$ 308,982	\$	203,178	\$ 81,904	\$ 594,064
Donor-restricted endowment funds	(4, 181)		203,178	81,904	280,901
8oard-designated endowment funds	313,163			*	313,163
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$ 308,982	\$	203,178	\$ 81,904	\$ 594,064

The change in value and the composition of amounts classified as endowment as of June 30, 2014 is as follows:

Endowment Change in Value For period ended June 30, 2014		nrestricted	N.	Temporarily Restricted		Permanently Restricted	WH	Total
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$		Ś	187,817	ŝ	78,771	\$	51 7,52 5
investment return:		420,237	ľ	207,027	ľ	, 0,,,,	*	317,323
Investment income	1	5,934	l	7,046		163		13,143
Net depreciation (realized and unrealized)	1	35,959	l	35,617		525		72,101
Total investment return	\$	41,893	\$	42,663	\$	688	\$	85,244
Contributions		330		3,475	ľ	1,199	ľ	5,004
Appropriation of endowment assets for				•		•		,
operations		(3,131)		(9,797)		(168)		(13,096)
Other changes:						, .		, ,,
Match release		9,820		(9,820)				
Transfer and other changes		41		104		485		630
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$	299,890	\$	214,442	\$	80,97 5	\$	595,307
Donor-restricted endowment funds		(2,666)	П	214,442		80.975		292,751
Board-designated endowment funds		302,556		•				302,556
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$	299,890	\$	214,442	\$	80,97 5	\$	595,307

The change in value and the composition of amounts classified as endowment as of June 30, 2013 is as follows:

Endowment Change in Value For period ended June 30, 2013	U	nrestricted		Temporarily Restricted		Permanently Restricted		Total
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$	221,9 37	\$	167,042	\$	75,326	\$	464,305
Investment return:	1						l	
investment income	1	5,158		6,047		207	l	11,412
Net depreciation (realized and unrealized)	l	22,478		24,522		169		47,169
Total investment return	\$	27,636	\$	30,569	\$	376	\$	58,581
Contributions	1	376		3,513		1,068	l	4,957
Appropriation of endowment assets for	1							
operations	1	(7,350)		(5,073)		(89)		(12,512)
Other changes:			ŀ					
Match release		8,300		(8,300)	ł	-		-
Transfer and other changes		38		66	Į	2,090		2,194
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$	250,937	\$	187,817	\$	78,771	\$	517,52 5
Donor-restricted endowment funds		(5,182)		187,817		78,771		261,406
Board-designated endowment funds		256,119		-		•		256,119
Endowment net assets, end of year	\$	250,937	\$	187,817	\$	78,771	\$	517, 52 5

Howard's endowment net assets include receivables related to the federal term endowment, which have not been received and therefore not included as part of endowment investments. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 receivables of \$3,405, \$3,405, and \$3,452, respectively were recorded, and represent the difference between endowment investments reflected on consolidated statements of financial position and endowment net assets reported above.

Funds with Deficiencies - From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level the donor or the Trustees require Howard to retain as a fund of perpetual duration. Deficiencies of this nature, so called "underwater accounts", are reported in unrestricted net assets and totaled \$4,181, \$2,666, and \$5,182 as of fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively. Howard has adopted a policy allowing spending in certain situations from underwater, donor-restricted endowment funds, absent overriding provisions in donor agreements. Howard's investment and spending policy is intended to conform with the UPMIFA which allows spending in underwater endowments, in support of an endowment's purpose.

Return Objectives and Risk Parameters - Howard has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to minimize the risk associated with obtaining such income streams. Endowment assets include those that the organization must hold in perpetuity or for a donor-specified period(s), as well as board-designated endowment funds. Under these policies the endowment assets are invested through a well-diversified investment program designed to exceed the risk-adjusted performance of the

market benchmark representative of each asset class over rolling five to seven year periods. Howard's objective, over time, is to obtain an average total real rate of return (inflation adjusted) that exceeds its targeted distribution amount over rolling five to seven year periods. Howard's investment strategy aims for a low to moderate level of investment risk. Actual returns in any given year may significantly vary from this objective.

Strategies Employed for Achieving Objectives - To satisfy its long-term rate-of-return objectives, Howard relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and yield (interest and dividends). Howard targets a diversified asset allocation which places greater emphasis on global public equity-based investments complimented by private markets, real estate and fixed income strategies to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints. The endowment's long-term target asset allocation is approved by the Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees.

Spending Policy and How the Investment Objectives Relate to Spending Policy - Howard's spending policy allows for distribution each year of up to 5 percent of its endowment fund's market value, excluding Federal term and Islamic Funds, based upon a three-year moving average with the most recent year removed. In establishing this policy, Howard considered the long-term expected return on its endowment consistent with its general goal of facilitating the ability of endowments (specifically permanent and time specific endowments) to best fulfill the purposes for which they were designed.

Note 15 Estimated Third-Party Settlements

Certain services rendered by the Hospital are reimbursed by third-party payors at cost, based upon cost reports filed after year-end. Contractual allowances are recorded based upon preliminary estimates of reimbursable costs.

Net patient service revenue recorded under cost reimbursement agreements for the current and prior years is subject to audit and retroactive adjustments by significant third-party payors for the following years:

> Medicare 2013-2015 Medicaid 2011-2015

Final settlements and changes in estimates related to Medicare and Medicaid third-party cost reports for prior years resulted in an increase (decrease) in net patient service revenues of approximately \$18,337, (\$8,879), and \$2,756 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively.

Third-party settlement revenue	J	une 30, 2015	9	June 30, 2014	uni	June 30, 2013
Medicare appeals	\$	•	\$	(9,472)	\$	2,114
Medicare pass-through		8,644		10,907		11, 89 5
Disproportionate Share Hospital		43,262		37,406		34,65 6
Graduate Medical Education		6,973		5,338		5,719
Other		(163)		5,773		175
Total third-party settlement revenue	\$	5 8, 7 16	\$	49,952	\$	54 ,559

Note 16 Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, Plant and Equipment	III	June 30, 2015	ŠŲ.	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013
Land and land improvements	\$	27,911	\$	27,911	\$ 27,911
Buildings and building improvements		873,205		862,238	834,969
Property held for expansion		56,929		56,929	57,013
Furniture and equipment	l	292,669		292,751	2B5,777
Library books		91,075		91,036	90,758
Equipment under capital leases		81,475		81,475	74,557
5oftware		114,353		112,941	107,464
Software in progress		6,169		5,833	3,228
Construction in progress		77,798		50,849	31,973
Property, plant and equipment, gross		1,621,584		1,581,963	1,513,650
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(1,001,841)		(956,361)	(900,569)
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$	619,743	\$	62 5, 602	\$ 613 ,08 1

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 there were \$45,876 in additions and \$6,255 in sales, disposals and retirements.

Depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 were \$51,596, \$55,900, and \$52,625, respectively. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively, net interest costs of \$198, \$592, and \$905, were incurred during construction and capitalized as part of the cost of capital projects.

Note 17 Leases

Lease Obligations

Howard is obligated under capital leases for office and medical equipment that extend through 2017 and the chiller plant that extends through 2031 (see below) in the amounts of \$33,488, \$44,125, and \$47,355, respectively at fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013. The assets are amortized over their

estimated useful lives. Accumulated amortization related to the leased assets is \$55,068, \$46,764, and \$38,685, respectively.

At June 30, 2015, Howard has remaining capacity to draw an additional \$15,341 under an existing lease financing arrangement primarily to finance medical and information technology equipment. The lease periods commence in future months and continue for a period of five years after the start date.

Howard has several non-cancelable operating leases for office space and equipment that expire by 2019. Rental payments are recognized on a straight-line basis and reflected in the statements of activities within professional and administrative services expense. Rent expense related to building space and equipment for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 was \$6,012, \$5,590, and \$5,832, respectively.

At June 30, 2015, the minimum lease payments under capital leases and non-cancelable operating leases (with initial or remaining lease terms in excess of one year) for future years ending June 30, are as follow:

Lease Obligations		oltal Leases	Operating Leases		
2016	\$	10,107	\$	798	
2017		6,500		530	
2018		4,099		492	
2019		2,913		191	
2020		2,204		-	
2021 and thereafter		24,644		-	
Obligation, gross		50,467		2,011	
Amounts representing interest rates from 2% to 10%		(16,979)		•	
Total Lease Obligations, net	\$	33,488	\$	2,011	

Lease Income

Howard leases property to several area businesses, non-profit organizations and individuals under non-cancelable operating leases. Howard receives monthly income under these lease agreements, which have termination dates through 2021 and thereafter. Total lease income received for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 was \$1,508, \$1,505, and \$1,384, respectively.

The future minimum lease income for years ending at June 30 is as follows:

Future minimum lease income	Jur	ne 30
2016	\$	766
2017		680
2018		623
2019		577
2020		560
2021 and thereafter		1,645
Total minimum lease income receipts	\$	4,851

Note 18 Bonds and Notes Payable

(a) Bonds Payable

Howard is obligated with respect to the following bond issues at June 30:

Bonds Payable	Jun	e 30, 2015	Jun	e 30, 2014	Jun	e 30 , 201 3
District of Columbia issues:		_				
2010 Revenue bonds, 5.05% Serial due 2010						
through 2025	\$	8,04 8	\$	8,650	\$	9,159
2011A Revenue bonds 5.00% to 6.50% Serial						·
due 2020 through 2041		225,250		225,250		225,250
2011B Revenue bonds 4.31% to 7.63% Serial						
due 2015 through 2035		65,065		65,065		65,065
Total bonds payable, gross	\$	298,363	\$	298,965	\$	299,474
Unamortized bond premium (discount)		(5,510)		(5,771)		(5,97 8)
Total bonds payable, net	\$	292,853	\$	293,194	\$	293,496

(1) 2010 Revenue Bonds

In August 2010, Howard issued \$10,400 of Series 2010 bonds. The bonds bear interest at 5.05% repayable from 2010 to 2025. The proceeds were used to retire an expiring equipment note and to fund energy related projects.

(2) 2011 Revenue Bonds

In April 2011, Howard issued \$225,250 of tax exempt revenue bonds (Series 2011A) and \$65,065 of taxable revenue bonds (Series 2011B) to refund the Series 1998 and Series 2006 bonds and to finance new capital improvements. The interest rate on the tax exempt bonds range from 5.25% to 6.50% and the bonds are repayable from 2020 to 2041. The taxable bonds bear interest between 4.31% and 7.63% and are repayable from 2015 to 2035. The average coupon is 6.57%. The 2011 bonds

require Howard to maintain a debt service fund of \$12,634. At fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 the fund balance was \$12,847.

The Series 2011A Bonds maturing on or after October 1, 2021 are subject to optional redemption by the District of Columbia, at the written direction of Howard, in its sole discretion, on or after April 1, 2021 in whole or in part at any time, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2011A Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date.

The Series 2011B Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part on any Business Day at the Make-Whole Redemption Price at the direction of Howard.

2011 Bond proceeds of \$19,782 have been used to create a deposit for capitalized interest. The remaining balance of this fund is \$0 at June 30, 2015.

On March 5, 2014, Standard & Poor's Rating Services lowered its long-term and underlying rating on the 2011A and 2011B bonds to BBB+ from A- with a stable outlook. The lowered rating is as a result of management turnover, fiscal operating pressures that eroded financial margins and an expected operating deficit for the fiscal year end June 30, 2014.

On July 3, 2014, Moody's Investors Service downgraded Howard's Series 2011A and 2011B bonds to Baa3 with a negative outlook from Baa1. The downgrade to Baa3 reflects the precipitous deterioration of the Hospital's operations.

On June 5, 2015, Moody's Investors Service placed under review a downgrade of Howard's Series 2011A and 2011B bonds to Ba2 with a negative outlook from Baa3. The downgrade to Ba2 reflects the cumulative effect on ongoing losses at both Howard University Hospital and Howard University combined with expected continued pressure on revenue and liquidity management.

(3) Fair Value of Bonds

The estimated fair value of Howard's bonds is determined based on quoted market prices. At fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, the estimated fair value was approximately \$316,072, \$330,896, and \$330,776, respectively. Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, are subjective in nature, and involve uncertainties and matters of judgment. Howard is not required to settle its debt

obligations at fair value and settlement is not possible in most cases because of the terms under which the debt was issued and legal limitations on refunding tax-exempt debt.

(b) Notes Payable

Howard is obligated with respect to the following notes payable at June 30:

Notes Payable	June 30	2015	June 3	30, 2014	June	30, 2013
Bank of America Property Loan						
Due monthly, through June 1, 2017, variable						
interest rate of Libor plus 3.50%	\$	3 ,9 71	\$	5,447	\$	6,499
Multi-bank Agreement						
Due July 24, 2016, variable interest rate at						
daily LIBOR plus 2.5%	!	95,000		65,000		40,000
Total Notes Payable	\$	98,971	\$	70,447	\$	46,499

In July 2015, Howard entered into a \$50,000 Bank of America Credit Agreement that extends through July 2016.

In June 2014, Howard replaced its \$135,000 Multi-bank Credit Agreement with a \$100,000 Multi-bank Credit Agreement that extends through July 2016. Outstanding borrowings under these agreements at fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 were \$95,000, \$65,000, and \$40,000, respectively.

In February 2014, Howard amended its financing agreement for the Bank of America Property Loan for the unpaid principal balance of \$5,447, extending the final maturity date from May 31, 2014 to June 1, 2017.

(c) Compliance with Contractual Covenants

In May 2011, Howard's debt covenants were amended in conjunction with the 2011 Bond issuance and Multi-bank Credit Agreement execution. In June 2014, the debt covenants were amended for the re-negotiated Multi-bank Credit Agreement.

Howard, as required by the terms of the Multi-bank Credit Agreement, has granted lenders a security interest in collateral in the form of cash and securities delivered to their collateral agent. Howard will pledge additional collateral when the collateral value is less than the minimum collateral amount. The collateral agent is not allowed to re-pledge or sell the collateral securities. At June 30, 2015, the carrying value of the pledged securities is \$133,903 is reported in endowment investments. There were no pledged securities at fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 and 2013.

At June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, Howard was compliant with the Liquidity Ratio measurements and with the Debt Service Coverage Ratio measurements for the 2011 Revenue Bonds and the Property Loan. At June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, Howard was compliant with the Liquidity Ratio measurement for the Multi-bank Credit Agreement. The Debt Service Coverage Ratio measurement requirement was removed for fiscal year 2015 for the Multi-bank Credit Agreement. Howard was not in compliance with the Debt Service Coverage Ratio for the Multi-bank Credit Agreement at June 30, 2014. At June 30, 2013, Howard was in compliance with the Debt Service Coverage Ratio measurement.

The 2011 Bond, Multi-bank Credit Agreement and Property Loan agreement contain restrictive financial covenants as summarized in the table below as of June 30, 2015.

Covenant	Instrument	Measurement Date	Criteria
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	2011 Revenue Bonds	June 30 each year	1.10:1.00
Liquidity Ratio	Multi-bank Credit Agreement	Quarterly	0.25:1.00
Liquidity Ratio	Property Loan	Quarterly	0.25:1.00
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Property Loan	Quarterly	0.75:1.00

The 2011 Bond, Multi-bank Credit Agreement and Property Loan agreement contain restrictive financial covenants as summarized in the table below as of June 30, 2014.

Covenant	Instrument	Measurement Date	Criteria
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	2011 Revenue Bonds	June 30 each year	1.10:1.00
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Multi-bank Credit Agreement	Quarterly	1.25:1.00
Liquidity Ratio	Multi-bank Credit Agreement	Quarterly	0.25:1.00
Liquidity Ratio	Property Loan	Quarterly	0.25:1.00
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Property Loan	Quarterly	0.75:1.00

The 2011 Bond and Multi-bank Credit Agreement contain restrictive financial covenants as summarized in the table below as of June 30, 2013.

Covenant	Instrument	Measurement Date	Criteria
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	2011 Revenue Bonds	June 30 each year	1.10:1.00
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Multi-bank Credit Agreement	June 30 each year	1.25:1.00
Liquidity Ratio	Multi-bank Credit Agreement	June 30 and December 31	0.35:1.00

(d) Scheduled Bond and Note Repayments

The scheduled principal repayments of bonds and notes payable, including sinking fund requirements, are as follows:

Aggregate Annual Maturities	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013
2014	NA	NA	\$ 47,041
2015	NA	67,352	\$ 569
2016	98,813	3,813	1,998
2017	4,700	4,426	2,544
2018	2,771	2,771	2,771
2019	3,480	3,480	3,480
2020	5,135	5,135	5,135
2021 and thereafter	282,435	2 8 2,435	282,435
Subtotal	397,334	369,412	345,973
Bond premiums/(discounts)	(5,510)	(5,771)	(5,978)
Total	\$ 391,824	\$ 363,641	\$ 339,995

(e) Interest Rate Swaps

In April 1998, Howard entered into an interest rate swap agreement, a derivative instrument, with Bank of America, N.A., whereby Howard agreed to pay Bank of America a 6.7% fixed rate of interest on \$17,233 in exchange for the receipt of a floating interest payment based on the 30-day London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus 75 basis points. (LIBOR at June 30, 2013 was 0.19%). This agreement ended June 30, 2013.

The gains and losses recognized under the interest rate swap agreements for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 were as follows:

Interest Rate Swaps	June 30,	2015	June 30	, 2014	June 3	0, 2013
Cumulative gain (loss) at beginning of year	\$	-	\$	-	\$	(21)
Gain (loss) during the year		-		-	i	21
Cumulative gain (loss) at end of year	\$	-	\$		\$	-

Note 19 Retirement Plans

Pension Plan - Howard has a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan (the Plan) available to substantially all full-time employees. In accordance with government funding regulations, Howard's policy is to make annual contributions to the Plan at least equal to the minimum contribution. Based upon years of service and other factors, the Plan's benefit formula provides that eligible retirees receive a percentage of their final annual pay, based upon years of service and other factors. Plan assets consist primarily of common equity securities, U.S. Treasury securities, corporate bonds, and private investment funds. Effective July 1, 2010, the Plan no longer accrues benefits.

Post-retirement Plan - Howard provides post-retirement medical benefits and life insurance to employees who, at the time they retire, meet specified eligibility and service requirements. Howard pays a portion of the cost of such benefits depending on various factors, including employment start date, age, years of service and either the date of actual retirement or the retirement eligibility date of the participant. The post-retirement benefit plan is unfunded and has no plan assets.

Effective April 1, 2013 Howard eliminated the subsidy for post-65 medical and dental coverage for Class II and Class IV participants. This plan change is considered a significant event, and triggered a plan amendment as of the re-measurement date. The action resulted in (1) revised expense for the final quarter of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, which included amortization of the new prior service credit generated from the negative plan amendment and (2) reduction to the Accumulated Pension Benefit Obligation of \$113,000.

Supplemental Retirement Plan — Howard also has a supplemental retirement plan available to certain retired executives. The plan is noncontributory, unfunded and has a June 30 measurement date. The projected benefit obligation is \$1,704, \$1,710, and \$1,737 at fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively. The amounts not yet reflected in operating expenses, but included in unrestricted net assets pertain to accumulated losses of \$1,024, \$943, and \$882 at June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively. The actuarial cost method and the assumption on discount rate used to determine the benefit obligation and net periodic cost in the actuarial valuation for the year ended June 30, 2015 are consistent with the method and assumptions used for the defined benefit pension plan.

Savings Plan — Howard supplements its pension plan by offering employees a defined contribution plan under Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. Eligible employees received a contribution of 6% of base salary and are also permitted to contribute up to 15% of their base pay to the plan. The administration of the plan is provided by three financial administrators: Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association/College Retirement Equities Fund, American International Group — Variable Annuity Life Insurance Company, and Lincoln Financial. Effective July 1, 2011 Lincoln Financial has been replaced as a financial administrator by Voya Financial (formally ING Financial Advisors). These administered plans provide additional retirement benefits including the purchase of annuity contracts for eligible employees. Total costs recognized in the consolidated statements of activities were \$22,502, \$22,989, and \$16,180 for and fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively. The fair value of plan assets for the savings plan for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 were \$929,126, \$921,876, and \$859,653, respectively. These

investments are held by Howard on behalf of its employees and excluded from the consolidated statements of financial position.

Effective July 1, 2010, the Savings Plan was modified such that Howard will automatically, upon hire, contribute 6% of any eligible employee's base pay, regardless of tenure or election into the Savings Plan. Howard will contribute a matching contribution of up to 2% of employee elected self contributions.

Effective March 1, 2013 employer base (6%) and matching (2%) contributions were suspended. Employees were still able to contribute to the Savings Plan. This suspension was ended effective July 1, 2013.

Howard recognizes a plan's overfunded or underfunded status as an asset or liability, with an offsetting adjustment to unrestricted net assets. The reconciliation of the Plan's funded status to amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements at fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 are as follows:

	-			Pension	#1		Г	Medic	al a	ind Life Ins	ura	nce		Savings Plan and Supplemental				
Retirement Benefits	6	/30/2015	6,	6/30/2014		/30/2013	6/30/2015		6,	/30/2014	6,	/30/2013	6/3	30/2015		0/2014	-	0/2013
Change in benefit obligation	Г		Г		П		П		П									
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$	659,234	\$	616,455	\$	629,163	\$	71,302	\$	67,852	\$	189,430	\$	1,710	\$	1,737	\$	1,814
Service Cost	L	-			ı			507	l	459		658		-				· -
Interest Cost	1	27,147		28,760	ı	26,180	l	2,927		3,198		6,631		67		78		72
Actuarial (gain)/loss	ŀ	17,285		43,938	ı	(7,185)	l	(7,051)		4,678		(8,894)		171		139		95
Benefits paid		(34,576)		(32,619)		(31,703)	l	(11,970)		(10,270)		(13,656)		(244)		(244)		(244)
Special termination benefits		-		-		-	l			-		-						` .
Medicare Part D subsidy				-	l	-	l	82D	ļ	828		813				-		
Employee contributions		-					l	6,903		4,557		5,825		-				-
Prior service amendment		-		-	l		l	-		-				-				-
Plan amendments				2,700				-	l			(112,955)						-
Projected benefit obligation at end of period	\$	669,090	\$	659,234	\$	616,455	\$	63,438	\$	71,302	\$	67,852	\$	1,704	\$	1,710	\$	1,737
Change in plan assets:	Г				Г				Г									
Falr value of plan assets at beginning of year	1	552,605		489,000	ı	460,955		-						-				-
Actual return on plan assets		4,632		85,230	ı	42,383		-		-		-				-		
Employer contributions		16,301		10,994	Į.	17,365		4,247		4,885		7,018		22,502		22,722		16,424
Employee contributions		-		-				6,903		4,557		5,825		-				· -
Medicare Part D subsidy		-						820		828		813		-		-		-
Senefits paid		(34,576)		(32,619)	l.	(31,703)		(11,970)		(10,270)		(13,656)		(244)		(244)		(244)
Fair value of plan assets at end of period	\$	538,962	\$	55 2,605	\$	489,000	\$	•	\$		\$	-	NA		NA		NA	
Total	\$	(130,128)	\$	[106,629)	\$	[127,455]	\$	[63,438]	\$	(71,302)	\$	[67,852)	NA		NA		NA	

NA = Not Applicable

Components of net periodic benefit cost and other amounts recognized in unrestricted net assets at fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013:

Street Court Road (1916)			F	ension			16	Medic	al a	nd Life Insi	irance		Savings (Plan	and Supp	lem	ental
Retirement Benefits	6/	30/2015	6/	30/2014	6/	30/2013	6/	30/2015	6/	/30/2014	6/30/2015	6/	30/2015	6/	30/2014	6/	30/2015
Recognized in Statement of Activities						•	П		Г								-
Amortization of transition obligation	\$		\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$ 2,841	\$	-	\$		\$	-
Amortization of prior service cost		100		-		-		-	ı		(1,634)	1	-				-
Amortization of net actuarial loss		8,459		7, 9 72		8,058		802	ı	621	498	l	91	l	79		75
Total amortization	\$	8,559	\$	7,972	\$	8,058	\$	802	\$	621	\$ 1,705	\$	91	\$	79	\$	75
Service Cost	Г	-		-		-	П	507	Г	459	658		22,502	П	22,478		16,180
Interest Cost		27,147		28,760		26,180	ĺ	2,927		3,198	6,631	l	67	l	78		73
Curtailment recognition of prior service credit		-		-	l	-		(12,785)		(12,785)	_	l		l	-		
Expected return on plan assets		(27,834)		(27,287)		(29,937)		-	l	- 1		l	-		_		
Recognized In operating expenses	\$	7,872	\$	9,445	\$	4,301	\$	(8,549)	\$	(8,507)	\$ 8,994	\$	22,660	\$	22,635	\$	16,328
Amortization of transition obligation		-	Г	-	П	-	П	-	П		(2,841)		-				•
Amortization of prior service cost		(100)				-	ı	-		-	1,634	l	-		-		_
Amortization of net actuarial loss		(8,459)	_	(7,972)		(8,058)		(802)		(621)	(498)	1	(91)		(79)		(75)
Total amortization	\$	(8,559)	\$	(7,972)	\$	(8,058)	\$	(802)	\$	(621)	\$ (1,705)	\$	(91)	\$	[79]	\$	(75)
Net actuarial (gain) loss during the year	П	40,532		(14,011)	П	(19,631)	П	(6,453)		2,839	(6,441)		171		139		95
New prior service cost arising during period	l	-	l	2,700		-		12,785		12,785	(112,955)	1			-		
Total recognized in other changes in unrestricted	Γ								П				-				
net assets	\$	31, 97 3	\$	(19,283)	\$	(27,689)	\$	5,530	\$	15,003	\$ (121,101)	\$	80	\$	60	\$	20
Total recognized in Statements of Activities	\$	39,845	\$	(9,838)	\$	(23,388)	\$	(3,019)	\$	6,496	\$ (112,107)	\$	22,740	\$	22,695	\$	16,348

Amounts included in unrestricted net assets at fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013:

N.W. P. III. P. W. St.		Pension		Medic	al and Life Ins	nsurance			
Retirement Benefits	6/30/2015	6/30/2014	6/30/2013	6/30/2015	6/30/2014	6/30/2013			
Net actuaria))oss	\$ (259,931)	\$ (227,858)	\$ (249,900)	\$ (6,420)	\$ (13,675)	\$ (12,818)			
Prior service cost	(2,600)	(2,700)	-	45,142	57,927	70,712			
Total	\$ 262,531	\$ (230,558)	\$ (249,900)	\$ 38,722	\$ 44,252	\$ 57,894			

The estimated net actuarial loss, prior service cost, and transition obligation for the pension and post-retirement plans that were accounted for as a part of net periodic benefit cost over the next fiscal year are \$8,827, \$100, and \$0 respectively.

Contributions to the pension plan of \$16,301, \$10,994, and \$17,365 were made in fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively. Contributions of \$16,000 are expected to be paid to the pension plan during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

The weighted average assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation in the actuarial valuations for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 were as follows:

	Pi Pi	ension Benefit	ts de la	Post-retirement Benefits					
Actuarial Assumptions	6/30/2015	6/30/2014	6/30/2013	6/30/2015	6/30/2014	6/30/2013			
Discount rate	4.36%	4.25%	4.82%	4.45%	4.29%	4.89%			
Expected return on plan assets	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
Rate of compensation increase	-	-	-	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%			

The weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic cost in the actuarial valuations for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 were as follows:

STEENEN STEEL THE	P	ension Benefit	's	Post-retirement Benefits					
Actuarial Assumptions	6/30/2015	6/30/2014	6/30/2013	6/30/2015	6/30/2014	6/30/2013			
Discount rate	4.25%	4.82%	4.29%	4.29%	4.89%	4.25%			
Expected return on plan assets	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
Rate of compensation increase									
To age 35	-		-	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%			
Thereafter	-	-	-	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%			

The overall long-term rate of return for the pension plan assets was developed by estimating the expected long-term real return for each asset class within the portfolio. An average weighted real rate of return was computed for the portfolio which reflects the Plan's targeted asset allocation. Consideration was given to the correlation between asset classes and the anticipated real rate of return and was added to the anticipated long-term rate of inflation.

Pension plan investments as of June 30, 2015 were as follows:

Pension Plan investments as of June 30, 2015	IRI	Level 1		Level 2	JUB.	Level 3	J	Total
Pension Plan Investments								
Assets:								
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$	3 9 1	\$	10,505	\$	-	\$	10,896
Common/Collective Trusts	1							
Emerging Market Equity (3)	1	-		4,616		-	1	4,616
International Equity-Developed (3)	-	-		85,472		-	ŀ	85,472
Domestic Common Stock (3)	1	-		22,056		-		22,056
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)	1	-		13,274		-		13,274
Common Stock (3)	1	30,937		-		-		30,937
Fixed Income	1							
Mortgage Backed Securities (2)	1	-		6,93 8		-		6,938
Corporate Bond (2)	1	-	ĺ	2,181		-		2,181
Government Bond (2)	1	64,809		-		-		64,809
Hedge Fund	1							
Distressed Debt (4)	1	-		2,769		-	1	2,769
Equity Long/short (4)	1	-		5,657		-		5,6 5 7
Event driven (4)		-		2,663		2,477		5,140
Global opportunities (4)		-		2,488		-		2,488
Multi-strategy (4)		-		-		2,578		2,578
Mutual Fund	1							
Emerging Market Equity Security (3)	1	18,169	ĺ	-		-		1 8 ,169
Domestic Common Stock (3)	1	33,357		-		-		33,357
International Equity Security (3)	1	-		-		-		-
Domestic Fixed Income (2)	1	145,579		-		-		145,579
Limited Partnerships (4)	1	-		-		80,380		80,380
Real Estate (4)		_		-	L	11,720		11,720
Total assets	\$	293,242	\$	158,619	\$	97,155	\$	549,0 16
LiabllItles:	Т							
Financial Derivatives – Option Contracts	\$	-	\$	(63)	\$	-	\$	(63)
Total llabilities	\$	-	\$	(63)	\$	-	\$	(63)
Total pension plan investments	\$	293,242	\$	158,556	\$	97,155	\$	548,953
Operating asset not subjected to fair value reporting		11,989		-		-		11,98 9
Operating liabilities not subjected to fair value								
reporting		(21,980)		-		-		(21,980)
Total plan assets	\$	283,251	\$	158,556	\$	97,155	\$	538,962

Level 3 investments were 18% of total plan investments.

Refer to Note 12 – Fair Value Measurements for explanation of financial instrument classifications.

Pension plan investments as of June 30, 2014 were as follows:

Pension Plan Investments as of June 30, 2014		Level 1	1	Level 2	ME.	Level 3	ME	Total
Pension Plan investments								
Assets:								
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$	-	\$	27,336	\$	-	\$	27,336
Common/Collective Trusts		-	l	- ,		-		_
Emerging market equity (3)		-	l	5,382		-		5,382
International Equity-Developed (3)		-	l	85,821		-		85,821
US Common Stock (3)	- 1	-	l	21,407		-		21,407
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)		-	l	17,545		-		17,545
Common Stock (3)		40,216	l	-		-		40,216
Fixed Income (2)			l					
Asset backed		-	l	6,961		-		6,961
Corporate Bonds		-	l	2,276		-		2,276
Government Bond		65,391		-		-		65,391
Hedge Funds (4)								
Distressed Debt		-	l	3,002		-		3,002
Equity Long/short	- 1	-	l	5,271		-		5,271
Event driven	İ	-	l	2,958		3,043		6,001
Multi-Global opportunities		-	l	4,079		-		4,079
Multi-strategy		-		7,342		2,578		9,920
Mutual Funds Investment			l					
Domestic common stock (3)		46,018		-		-		46,018
Emerging market equity (3)		7,198		-]		_		7,198
Domestic Fixed Income (2)		102,539		-		_		102,539
Limited Partnerships (4)		-		-		90,901		90,901
Real Estate (4)		-		-		13,171		13,171
Total assets	\$	261,362	\$	189,380	\$	109,693		560,435
Liabilities:								
Financial Derivatives – Option Contracts	\$	_	\$	(7)	\$	_	\$	(7)
Total liabilities	\$	-	\$		\$	_	\$	(7)
Total pension plan investments	\$	261,362	\$	189,373	\$	109,693	\$	560,428
Assets not subject to fair value reporting	\$	4,557	\$	-	\$		\$	4,557
Liabilities not subject to fair value	\$	(12,380)	\$		\$		\$	(12,380)
Total plan assets	\$	253,539	\$	189,373	\$	109,693	\$	552,605

Level 3 investments were 20% of total plan investments.

Pension plan investments as of June 30, 2013 were as follows:

Pension Plan investments as of June 30, 2013	e i	Level 1	ı î	Level 2	1	Level 3	THE	Total
Pension Plan Investments		 .	П					
Assets:								
Money Market Instrument (1)	\$	-	\$	5,486	\$	-	\$	5,486
Common/Collective Trusts								
Emerging market equity (3)		-		48,256		-		48,256
US Common Stock (3)		-		26,683		-		26,683
Commodity Inflation Hedging (8)		-		16,015		-		16,015
Common Stock (3)		46,606		-		-		46,606
Fixed Income (2)								
Asset backed		-		6,281		-		6,281
Corporate Bonds		-		2,131		-		2,131
Government Bond		46,547		-		-		46,547
Hedge Funds (4)								
Distressed Debt		-		2,793		-		2,793
Equity Long/short		-		4,8 6 6		-		4,866
Event driven		-		2,5 61		2,849		5,410
Multi-Global opportunities		-		3,752		-		3,752
Multi-strategy		-		25,060		2,369		2 7 ,429
Mutual Funds Investment								
Domestic common stock (3)		34,388		-		-		34,388
Emerging market equity (3)		22,242	Ì	-		-		22,242
International equity (3)		27,856		-		-		27,856
Domestic Fixed Income (2)		60,998		-		-		60,998
Limited Partnerships (4)		-		-		93,450		93,450
Real Estate (4)		-		-		8, 7 43		8,743
Total assets	\$	238,637	\$	143,884	\$	107,411	\$	489,932
Liabilities:		·						
Financial Derivatives – Option Contracts		-		(239)		-		(239)
Total liabilities	\$	-	\$	(239)	\$	-	\$	(239)
Total pension plan investments	\$	238,637	\$	143,645	\$	107,411	\$	489,693
Assets not subject to fair value reporting		3,197		-		-		3,197
Liabilities not subject to fair value		(3,890)		-		-		(3,890)
Total plan assets	\$	237,944	\$	143,645	\$	107,411	\$	489,000

Level 3 investments were 22% of total plan investments.

The following table presents changes in amounts for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy as previously defined, at June 30, 2015.

Changes In Level 3 for the period ended June 30, 2015	1111	te Equity and ture Capital	Hedge Funds	Real Estate			Total
Balance July 1, 2014	\$	90,901	\$ 5,621	\$	13,171	\$	109,693
Gain and loss (realized and unrealized)		5,411	(566)		1,797	-	6,642
Purchases		6,977	-		605		7,582
Transfer out and sales		(22,909)	-		(3,853)		(26,762)
Balance at June 30, 2015	\$	80,380	\$ 5,055	\$	11,720	\$	97,155
Change in unrealized Investments held	\$	(5,473)	\$ (566)	\$	784	\$	(5,255)

The following table presents changes in amounts for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy as previously defined, at June 30, 2014.

Changes In Level 3 for the period ended June 30, 2014	7777	e Equity and ture Capital	Hedge Funds		Real Estate	Ū	Total
8alance July 1, 2013	\$	93,450	\$ 5,218	\$	8,743	\$	107,411
Gain and loss (realized and unrealized)		17,422	403		1,736		19,561
Purchases		7,926			3,506		11,432
Transfer out and sales		(27,897)	<u> </u>	L	(814)		(28,711)
Balance at June 30, 2014	\$	90,901	\$ 5,621	\$	13,171	\$	109,693
Change in unrealized investments held	\$	4,073	\$ 402	\$	1,854	\$	6,329

The following table presents changes in amounts for financial instruments classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy as previously defined, at June 30, 2013.

Changes in Level 3 for the period ended June 30, 2013	 e Equity and ture Capital	Hedge Funds			Real Estate	To tal	
8alance July 1, 2012	\$ 93,070	\$	4,617	\$	9,000	\$	106,687
Gain and loss (realized and unrealized)	13,753		601		836		15,1 90
Purchases	8,858		-		-		8,858
Transfer out and sales	(22,231)				(1,093)		(23,324)
Balance at June 30, 2013	\$ 93,450	\$	5 ,218	\$	8,743	\$	107,411
Change in unrealized investments held	\$ 5,003	\$	601	\$	934	\$	6,538

Pension Plan Liquidity Terms and Unfunded Commitments – The following tables represent Howard's investments by asset class and their respective liquidity terms and unfunded commitments as of June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013. Real estate funds and limited partnerships do not have readily ascertainable market values and may be subject to withdrawal restrictions.

investments as of June 30, 2015		ir Value	1521 lug pm	funded mitments	Redemption/ Withdrawal Frequency	Redemption/ Withdrawal Notice Period
Hedge funds	\$	18,632	\$	-	 Monthly-Annually	45-90 days
Real estate funds		11,720		1,609	-	2-10 years
Common/collective trusts		125,418		-	Monthly	-
Limited partnerships		80,380		15,263	-	≤ 10 years

investments as of June 30, 2014		air Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption/ Withdrawal Frequency	Redemption/ Withdrawai Notice Period
Hedge funds	\$	28,273	\$ -	Monthly-Annually	45-90 days
Real estate funds		13,171	1,654	-	2-10 years
Common/collective trusts		130,155	-	Monthly	-
Limited partnerships		90,901	22,029	-	≤ 10 years

investments as of June 30, 2013		Fair Value		Unfunded Commitments	Redemption/ Withdrawai Frequency	Redemption/ Withdrawai Notice Period	
Hedge funds	\$	44,250	\$	-	Monthly-Annually	45-90 days	
Real estate funds		8,743		98	-	2-5 years	
Common/collective trusts		90,954		-	Monthly	-	
Limited partnerships		93,450		21,687	-	≤ 10 years	

The asset allocation of the Plan is analyzed annually to determine the need for rebalancing to maintain an allocation that is within the allowable ranges. The investment strategy is to invest in asset classes that are negatively correlated to minimize overall risk in the portfolio. Interim targets outside of the allowable ranges were set to allow for flexibility in reaching the long-term targets in the private equity and real estate categories.

The actual allocation of the Plan for June 30, and the allowable range is as follows:

Pension Plan Asset Allocation	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013	Allowable Range
Mid-Large Cap U.S. Equity	9.7%	11.5%	13.6%	10-20%
5mall Cap U.5. Equity	3.3%	3.9%	4.8%	0-10%
International Equity -				
Developed	16.0%	15.8%	15.5%	10-20%
Private Equity/Venture Capital	16.3%	15.7%	19.1%	5-15%
Hedge Funds	3.5%	5.2%	9.0%	5-10%
Inflation Hedging	5.9%	9.7%	8.6%	10-15%
Emerging Markets Equity	4.3%	2.3%	4.5%	0-10%
U.5. Long 8onds	39.3%	31.7%	23.7%	25-35%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.7%	4.2%	1.2%	0-5%
Total	100%	100%	100%	

The trend rate for growth in health care costs, excluding dental, used in the calculation for fiscal year 2015 is 7.58%. This growth rate was assumed to decrease gradually to 4.5% in 2030 and to remain at this level thereafter. The growth rate in the trend rate dental care costs used in the calculations for fiscal year 2015 is 5.7%. The growth rate was assumed to decrease gradually to 4.5% by 2030 and to remain at that level thereafter. The health care cost trend rate assumption has a significant effect on the obligations reported for the health care plans.

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service as appropriate, are expected to be paid over the next ten years as follows:

			Post-retirement Benefits							
Expected Future Benefit Payments	Pens	ion Benefits	Exclud	ling Subsidy	Subsidy Payments		Net of Subsidy			
Year ending June 30:										
2016	\$	40,415	\$	4,454	\$	(161)	\$	4,293		
2017		41,651		4,454	ŀ	(162)		4,292		
2018		42,522		4,428		(162)		4,266		
2019		43,275		4,347	1	(159)		4,188		
2020		43,745	1	4,294		(157)		4,137		
Years 2021-2025		217,241		20,172		(710)		19,462		
Total	\$	4 2 8 ,84 9	\$	42,149	\$	(1,511	\$	40,638		

Note 20 Commitments and Contingencies

(a) Federal Awards

Howard receives substantial revenues from government grants, contracts, and Federal student financial assistance programs authorized by Title IV and Title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965. Previous compliance audits have reported certain deficiencies in the administration of both the University's Title IV and Title VII programs and its federal grants and contracts. The ultimate determination of amounts received under these programs generally is based upon allowable costs reported to and audited by the government or its designees.

(b) Litigation and Other Claims

During the ordinary course of business, Howard is a party to various litigation and other claims in the ordinary course of business including claims of malpractice by the Hospital and faculty physicians. It is also subject to potential future claims based on findings or accusations arising from past practices under governmental programs and regulations and tort law. In fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 Howard reserved \$1,574, \$3,664, and \$6,690, respectively for legal contingencies. In the opinion of management and Howard's general counsel, an appropriate monetary provision has been made to account for probable losses upon ultimate resolution of these matters.

(c) Collective Bargaining Agreements

Howard has several collective bargaining agreements currently in effect with unions representing approximately 1,800 employees. Certain of these agreements are in negotiations and have been extended beyond the stated expiration date.

Note 21 Related Party Transactions

(a) Howard University Charter Middle School

Howard University Board of Trustees founded Howard University Charter Middle School of Mathematics and Science, which operates from premises owned by Howard. The Middle School is a separate legal entity and not a component of Howard University. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, Howard has contributed to the Middle School as follows:

Related Party Transactions	Ju	June 30, 2015		une 30, 2014	June 30, 2013		
Cash operating support	\$	1,000	\$	900	\$	764	
Donated computer equipment	1	-		-		236	
Facility leased (market value)		1,577		1,009		1,009	
Total	\$	2,577	\$	1,909	\$	2,009	

(b) The Howard Dialysis Center

Howard and American Renal Associates, LLC (ARA) have a joint venture agreement for the operation of the Howard University Dialysis Center LLC (LLC). The entity was formed on March 1, 2012. Howard and the LLC are parties to a non-compete agreement, and Howard jointly guarantees the LLC's debt agreements.

On March 1, 2012, the LLC commenced a lease with Howard for the current space, employees, and Medical Director associated with its Hospital outpatient dialysis services which will result in monthly rental income for Howard in addition to its proportionate share of earnings (losses) of the LLC.

As of fiscal years ending June 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013, the consolidated statements of financial position for the LLC are as follows:

Howard Dialysis Center, LLC Statements of Financial Position	June	30, 2015	June	30, 2014	June 30, 2013		
Total Assets	\$	12,096	\$	12,069	\$	11,919	
Total Liabilities		590		1,177		2,123	
Equity							
Partner	İ	7,837		8,986		8,986	
Retained earning		3,669		1,906		810	
Total Equity	\$	11,506	\$	10,892	\$	9,796	
ARA interest	\$	5,868	\$	5,555	\$	4,996	
Howard interest	\$	5,638	\$	5,337	\$	4,800	

(c) Provident Group - Howard Properties, LLC

The University entered into a 40-year ground lease with Provident Group -Howard Properties, LLC and Provident Resources Group, Inc. ("Owner") in which the Owner will design, construct and furnish the College Hall North and South dormitory facilities ("dorms") for the benefit of the University. The Owner issued \$113,900 in revenue bonds through the District of Columbia to finance the construction of the dorms. The University and Owner entered into a management agreement such that the University will be responsible for managing, operating and maintaining the dorms in conjunction with general business. In general, revenues and expenses associated with the dorm are the responsibility of the Owner. The bonds will be repaid solely from revenues from the dorms. A management fee and ground lease payment will be paid to the University only upon the settlement of various expenses and if minimum cash requirements are made. Reimbursement of utilities expense will be subordinate to debt service. Ownership of the dorms will revert to Howard upon termination of the Ground Lease and full repayment of the debt. The University has not recorded any transactions related to potential future title to or ownership in the dorms for the year ended June 30, 2015.

(d) Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC

Howard engaged Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC to manage and operate its bookstore. The relationship is for the period of April 1, 2014 through March 31, 2019 with an option to renew for an additional five two-year periods, subject to mutual agreement.

(e) Campus Apartments

In August 2014, Howard entered into a subcontractor agreement with Campus Apartments to perform all management responsibilities relating to the newly constructed Student Dormitory Facilities that were completed and placed into service in August 2014.

(f) Howard University Hospital

Howard University signed a Management Service Agreement (MSA) with Paladin Healthcare. Effective October 6, 2014, Paladin Healthcare assumed responsibility for day-to-day operations of the Hospital under the oversight of a joint Howard and Paladin Healthcare Management Committee. Under the MSA, Howard will continue to be the licensed operator of the Hospital.

Note 22 Subsequent Events

On August 25, 2015, Howard University Global Initiative South Africa NPC (HUGISA) was registered as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the University to assist in carrying out Howard's activities in South Africa.

On July 30, 2015, Moody's Investors Service confirmed the June 5, 2015 review for downgrade of Howard's Series 2011A and 2011B bonds to Ba2 with a negative outlook from Baa3.

Howard performed an evaluation of subsequent events through December 10, 2015, which is the date the financial statements were issued, noting no additional events which affect the consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2015.